出國報告(出國類別：國際會議)

應邀出席第二屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會

服務機關：行政院農業委員會屏東農業生物技術園區籌備處
姓名職稱：張淑賢主任
派赴國家：法國
出國期間：2016 年 12 月 10 日至 12 月 17 日
報告日期：2017 年 1 月 5 日

目 錄

壹、摘要

行政院農業委員會屏東農業生物技術園區籌備處張淑賢主任應世界動物衛生組織(OIE)邀請，奉准於 2016 年 12 月 10 日至 12 月 17 日間出差前往法國巴黎，出席於 12 月 12 日至 15 日在 OIE 總部舉行之第二屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會(2nd International Symposium on Alternative to Antibiotics (ATA): Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production)，擔任第 6 節 ATA 上市登記之管理法規專家評論會與談人。該項會議共有來自歐盟、英國、法國、德國、荷蘭、比利時、丹麥、美國、瑞士、加拿大、阿根廷、中國大陸、我國等產官學研界 280 餘人與會，成果豐碩。

本項會議之緣起係因抗生素的研發與使用雖然大幅增進了人類與動物的健康與壽命，但是過度與不當使用抗生素卻也造成近年來細菌、真菌及寄生蟲等病原微生物對該等抗生素產生了抗藥性，因此如何預防或減少微生物抗藥性(Antimicrobial Resistance，AMR)的發生，以確保救命的抗生素的有效性，即為全球關注的議題。由於抗生素被廣泛使用在對抗人類、動物與植物的疾病，而微生物的抗藥性亦可能在自然環境中產生，因此全球必須在「健康一體(One Health)」的概念下，推動跨部門(人類、動物、植物及環境生態)及跨國界的共同合作，故而世界衛生組織(WHO)在 2015 年結合了世界動物衛生組織(OIE)以及聯合國糧農組織(FAO)共同擬定了對抗微生物抗藥性的全球行動計畫(Global Action Plan on AMR)，而在 2016 年 9 月舉開的聯合國大會更通過了對抗 AMR 的政治宣言，呼籲全球以健康一體的概念共同致力推動本項行動計畫。

本屆 ATA 會議旨在盤點自 2012 年在 OIE 舉行之第一屆會議以來，在具潛力的替代抗生素之動物保健產品研發成果及新技術、評估該等產品或新技術在商品化及使用上之挑戰、及探討支持該等產品及技術研發之可行策略。會議分成六大主題進行，包括:1.可減少重要醫療用抗生素使用之**動物疫苗**、2.**微生物衍生物**如益生菌(probiotics)及噬菌體之基因產物(bacteriophage gene products)、3.非營養性之**植物化合物**(包含益生素 prebiotics)、4.**免疫相關產品**如抗體、微生物胜肽及細胞激素(cytokines)等、5.**創新性藥品、化合物及酵素**、6.促使 ATA 登記上市之**管理法規**，共有 35 篇口頭報告與專家評論會及 66 篇壁報論文展出。相關會議資料可於(http://www.ars.usda.gov/alternativestoantibiotics/symposium2016/scientificco/ATA%20Ab)網頁查詢。

貳、目的及緣起

行政院農業委員會屏東農業生物技術園區籌備處(以下簡稱農科園區)張淑賢主任應世界動物衛生組織(OIE)邀請，於 2016 年 12 月 10 日至 12 月 17 日間出差前往法國巴黎，出席於 12 月 12 日至 15 日在 OIE 總部舉行之第二屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會(2nd International Symposium on Alternative to Antibiotics (ATA): Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production，簡稱第二屆 ATA 國際研討會)，擔任第 6 節 ATA 上市登記之管理法規專家評論會與談人。本屆會議由 OIE 及美國農業部農業研究署(USDA ARS)共同主辦，旨在盤點自 2012 年第一屆 ATA 會議以來，有關具潛力之替代抗生素動物保健產品研發成果與新技術、評估該等產品或新技術在商品化與使用上之挑戰、及探討支持該等產品及技術研發、推廣運用及國際合作之可行策略。

本項會議之緣起係因抗生素的研發與使用雖然大幅增進了人類與動物的健康與壽命，但是過度與不當使用抗生素卻也造成近年來細菌、真菌及寄生蟲等病原微生物對該等抗生素產生了抗藥性，因此如何預防或減少微生物抗藥性(Antimicrobial Resistance，AMR)的發生，以確保救命的抗生素的有效性，即為全球關注的議題。由於抗生素被廣泛使用在對抗人類、動物與植物的疾病，而微生物的抗藥性亦可能在自然環境中產生，因此全球必須在「健康一體(One Health)」的概念下，推動跨部門(人類、動物、植物及環境生態)及跨國界的共同合作，故而世界衛生組織(WHO)在 2015 年結合了 OIE 以及聯合國糧農組織(FAO)共同擬定了對抗微生物抗藥性的全球行動計畫(Global Action Plan on AMR)，而在 2016 年 9 月舉開的聯合國大會更通過了對抗 AMR 的政治宣言，呼籲全球以健康一體的概念共同致力推動本項行動計畫。

我國積極參與的世界動物衛生組織(OIE)，目前共有 180 個會員國，全體會員國體認微生物抗藥性對人類與動物健康的嚴重威脅，在 2015 年第 83 屆會員大會中承諾全力支持 WHO 所擬對抗微生物抗藥性(AMR)全球行動計畫的目標，並發展國家行動計畫；會員國嗣於 2016 年 5 月第 84 屆會員大會一致通過第 36 號決議，授權 OIE 彙整 AMR 相關活動，並擬定其策略目標如下:1.增進會員國對 AMR 的認知與瞭解；2.透過監測與研究強化 AMR 相關知識；3.支持對獸醫體系與動物用藥之良好管理及能力建構；及 4.鼓勵採行相關國際標準。

農科園區張淑賢主任前於 2016 年 9 月 4 日至 11 日組團偕同國內動物疫苗產學研單位人員前往英國參訪，期間除拜會英國知名研發機構，並與歐盟藥物署(European Medicine Agency，EMA)代表 Dr. Faye Ioannou 會談，雙方對彼此之動物保健研發技術及成果均留下深刻印象。會談期間，Dr. Ioannou 向張主任提及美國農業部農業研究署(USDA ARS)在 OIE 支持下，將於 2016 年 12 月在法國巴黎 OIE 總部舉行第二屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會，伊將擔任第 6 節有關 ATA 上市登記管理法規之主

持人，鑒於張主任曾擔任農委會動植物防疫檢疫局局長，而目前轉任農委會農業生物科技園區主任，而動物疫苗等相關動物保健產品向為我國研究發展重點，亦為農科園區的重點產業聚落之一，當瞭解動物用藥品相關管理法規及產業需求，爰伊擬向 OIE 推薦，邀請張主任出席該項 ATA 國際研討會，擔任第 6 節 ATA 上市登記之管理法規專家評論會與談人。OIE 執行長 Dr. Monique Eloit 嗣於 2016 年 10 月 6 日具名函邀張主任參加是項會議並擔任與談人(詳附件一)，張主任爰奉准應邀於 2016 年 12 月 10 日至 17 日間出席該會議。

參、出國行程

日期	地點	預定行程	備註
2016 12/10(六) 第一天	臺灣	✈桃園國際機場第二航廈－ ✈法國巴黎戴高樂機場 Aerogare 1	長榮航空 BR-87 23:50－06:50 (+1)
12/11(日) 第二天	法國 巴黎	抵達法國巴黎(06:50) 準備資料	代表處接送至飯店
12/12(一) 第三天		參加“2nd OIE Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics in Animal Production”開幕式及專題演講	自行前往
12/13(二) 第四天		參加“2nd OIE Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics in Animal Production”大會	自行前往 主任出席日期及時間： 12/15 Session 6 Regulatory Pathways to Enable the Licensing of Alternatives to Antibiotics and Issues and Opportunities from Funders’ Perspective 16:00~16:45 Expert Panel: Regulatory Pathways
12/14(三) 第五天			
12/15(四) ◎第六天			
12/16(五) 第七天		✈法國巴黎戴高樂機場 Aerogare 1－ ✈臺灣桃園國際機場第二航廈	代表處接送至機場 長榮航空 BR-88 11:20－07:00 (+1)
12/17(六) 第八天	臺灣	抵達臺灣桃園國際機場(07:00)	

肆、會議紀要

一、12 月 12 日開幕式及專題演講

本屆 ATA 研討會在 OIE 總部地下室之大會議廳(按該會議廳係我國提供經費設置)舉行，於 12 月 12 日傍晚舉辦開幕式，由 OIE 執行長 Dr. Monique Eloit 致詞，並由共同主辦單位美國農業部農業研究署(USDA ARS)動物生產與保護組資深國家計畫主持人 Dr. Cyril G. Gay 說明本次研討會之目的與預期成果，另由瑞士雀巢研究中心營養與健康研究部門資深研究員 Dr. Harald Brüssow 以調節腸道之微生物相代替抗生素做專題演講，其後舉行開幕酒會，會議共有來自各國之產官學研界 280 餘人出席。

OIE 執行長 Dr. Eloit 於開幕式致詞時指出，過量與不當使用抗生素已急遽造成微生物抗藥性，而對人類及與動物健康及全球生態系形成嚴重威脅，為籲請世界各國重視此一威脅並共同解決此問題，伊代表 OIE 在 2016 年 9 月 21 日聯合國第 71 屆會員國大會上與 WHO 及 FAO 共同發聲，提醒各國重視 AMR 問題的嚴重性，籲請各國積極推動對抗 AMR 之全球行動方案，並說明 OIE 做為動物健康及人畜共通傳染病防檢疫標準制定之組織，業於 2016 年 5 月 OIE 第 84 屆會員大會通過第 36 號決議，授權 OIE 彙整提出對抗 AMR 之策略，希各會員國據以採行健康一體之方式，從人類與動物健康、農業及環境各個面向擬定對抗 AMR 之國家行動方案。因此 OIE 全力支持 USDA ARS 籌辦第二屆 ATA 國際研討會之召開，希望透過本次會議盤點目前針對減少或替代抗生素使用之動物保健產品或技術之研發成果，以及促使該等產品及技術之商品化及運用，並討論未來之工作方向，以確保對人類及動物救命之抗生素之有效性。(詳附件二)

本屆會議主辦單位 USDA ARS 之資深國家計畫主持人 Dr. Gay 致詞時亦重申前述研討會之重點，並指出本研討會之目的並非消除抗生素之使用，而是尋求可以預防或治療疾病，但卻不致產生抗藥性之科學研發產品及新技術，以確保抗生素可做為治療疾病之最後防線。

瑞士雀巢研究中心營養與健康研究部門資深研究員 Dr. Brüssow 從人醫的角度以調節腸道之微生物相來代替抗生素為題做專題演講，渠指出近來許多研究顯示腸道微生物相(gut microbiome)和宿主的許多生理及健康息息相關，例如消化、肥胖、免疫發展、冠狀動脈疾病、傳染病等。傳染病常以抗生素來治療，但卻導致病原微生物產生抗藥性，亟需尋求其他解決方案，而許多臨床病例顯示改變腸道微生物相之組成可對腸道感染症帶來正向的影響。目前有四種方式可達成此目標:1.透過改變攝取之營養分，例如攝取纖維、益生素(prebiotics)及特定化學組成之人奶寡醣(oligosaccharides)，可以促進或抑制特定微生物之生長；2.直接將有益微生物(beneficial microbes)導入腸道感染症患者之腸道，例如將健康人之糞便微生物相導入感染艱難梭菌 *Clostridium difficile* 之病人腸

道中，或直接導入益生菌(probiotics)；3.以標靶抗體來消滅腸道中特定病原微生物，如此可避免同時摧毀其他有益微生物，此抗體可由超免疫之泌乳牛取得；4.利用對病原菌具專一性之噬菌體病毒(bacteriophage virus)來對抗具抗藥性之微生物。另外，亦可以物理化學的方法例如調整 pH 來改變腸道環境，但效果較為有限。上述人醫使用之替代抗生素治療方法在動物上亦有許多研究成果及臨床應用。

圖一:第二屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會於世界動物衛生組織(OIE)總部地下室會議廳舉行，分別由 OIE 執行長 Dr. Monique Eloit(圖左)及主辦單位 USDA ARS 資深國家計畫主持人 Dr. Cyril G. Gay(圖右)於開幕及閉幕致詞

二、12 月 13 日至 15 日論文口頭報告與討論

12 月 13 日至 15 日每日上午 9:00 至下午 6:30 分成六大主題進行 35 篇論文口頭報告及專家評論會，中午及休息時間並有 66 篇壁報論文展出。此六大主題包括:1.可減少重要醫療用抗生素使用之**動物疫苗**、2.**微生物衍生物**如益生菌(probiotics)及噬菌體之基因產物(bacteriophage gene products)、3.非營養性之**植物化合物**(包含益生素 prebiotics)、4.**免疫相關產品**如抗體、微生物胜肽及細胞激素(cytokines)等、5.**創新性藥品、化合物及酵素**、6.促使 ATA 登記上市之**管理法規**。該會議議程如附件三，相關會議資料及各篇

論文摘要如附件四，語彙人員名單如附件五，謹將會議重點摘要報告如後。該等資料亦可在USDA ARS會議專屬網頁查詢(http://www.ars.usda.gov/alternativestoantibiotics/symposium2016/scientificco/ATA%20Ab)。

1.第一節: 動物疫苗

主持人: Filip Van Immerseel:比利時 Ghent 大學動物疫苗教授

Karin Hoelzer:美國 The Pew Charitable Trusts

此節共有 8 篇口頭報告論文及 5 篇壁報論文展示，口頭報告重點內容摘述如後。

(1) OIE 科學與新技術處處長 Dr.Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindal 報告 OIE 於 2015 年 9 月所擬定之以動物疫苗來減少抗生素使用之動物疾病優先清單，包括豬、家禽及魚類之重要疾病，我國目前加強研發之動物疫苗種類與該項清單相近，惟 OIE 之清單尚未涵蓋蝦類疾病，由於蝦白點病病毒及蝦肝胰壞死病毒均為蝦類嚴重之疾病，與會人員爰建議 OIE 亦應將之列入優先發展動物疫苗之清單。

(2) 比利時根特大學之 E. Cox & B. Devriendt 報告改進腸道免疫之挑戰與解決方法，渠指出多數病原菌在黏膜組織(mucosae)上增殖或經由黏膜入侵宿主而致病，因此黏膜組織亦發展出靈敏精巧的機制來防止病原菌入侵，包括防衛障礙、先天性免疫機制及適應機制。另外黏膜(尤其是腸道黏膜)更經常接觸環境中的各類抗原及一般微生物，因此黏膜本身亦發展出各式容忍機制。因此疫苗要能誘發宿主對特定病原產生免疫效果，必須先通過防衛障礙、先天性免疫機制及容忍機制以到達黏膜淋巴細胞之上皮組織；其次通過上皮組織之障礙，將抗原呈獻給淋巴細胞以產生抗體。口服疫苗可分為減毒之活病原菌(live attenuated pathogens)、基於載體疫苗(Vector-based vaccines)及不活化疫苗三類。不活化口服疫苗需藉由新穎之佐劑(例如酵母菌粒子)之攜帶、包含或保護來增強其吸收並刺激上皮細胞或淋巴細胞之 receptor 以產生 IgA 抗體。

(3) 英國 SporeGen Ltd.之 Simon M. Cutting 報告運用熱穩定之枯草桿菌孢子做為口服疫苗，渠指出目前若干好氣性細菌被用來添加做為人類食品及動物飼料之益生菌，最近更有添加可耐熱達 235℃ 之枯草桿菌孢子食品上市。目前有運用枯草桿菌孢子做為蝦類白點病病毒(WSSV)之口服疫苗在越南進行田間試驗；另渠在歐盟經費支持之 EU Horizon 2020 計畫下與比利時根特大學合作研究利用枯草桿菌孢子口服疫苗對抗家禽之產氣莢膜梭菌 *Clostridium perfringens* 感染；另外，亦利用枯草桿菌孢子口服疫苗對抗人類腸道艱難梭菌 *Clostridium difficile* 感染，正在德國進行 Phase I 人體試驗。渠運用基因重組技術(Recombinant DNA or RNA)在孢子壁表面展現 WSSV 病毒之 VP28 及 VP26 核酸鞘蛋白(Capsid proteins)，然後添加於飼料餵飼白蝦 14 天後，以 10^8 WSSV 進行攻毒試驗，可顯著減少感染率。

(4) Merial S.A.S.公司之 S. Lemiere 等人報告該公司以火雞的皰疹病毒(Herpesvirus of

Turkey)做為載體(vector)所建構的基因重組雞傳染性華氏囊炎疫苗(HVT-IBD 疫苗)，注射於雞胚胎(D18-D19)或 day-old 雛雞，可較傳統的 IBD 疫苗對各種類家禽之馬立克氏病及 IBD 疾病提供更好之早期及終身免疫效果，減輕臨床症狀及減少藥物使用經費。

(5) 美國愛荷華大學等三所大學研究人員 L. R. Bielke 等人報告以基因重組技術建構有效口服疫苗平臺展現增強免疫之分子(假定的保留抗原(putative conserved antigens))以減少家禽抗生素使用。渠等報告兩種次單位口服疫苗試驗成果，其一為以減毒之沙門氏菌(*Salmonella Enteritidis*)(SE)為載體(vector)之基因重組次單位口服疫苗，展現 high mobility group box 1 immune-enhancing sequence (H), peptidoglycan associated lipoprotein (P)及 Omp 18 protein Cj0113 (C)等三基因片段之不同組合(SE-CPH、SE-HCP 及 SE-CHP)，於 D1 及 D14 餵飼雞隻，在 D17 時以 *Salmonella Heidelberg* (SH)進行攻毒試驗，在 D23 及 D28 時均可回收 SH，只有 SE-CPH 組合之次單位疫苗顯著減少盲腸的 SH 回收率，在 D23 由對照組的 1.19±0.26 $\log_{10}$ cfu 減少為該疫苗組的 0.34±0.23 $\log_{10}$ cfu；在 D28 該疫苗組為 0.40±0.40 $\log_{10}$ cfu。其二為以枯草桿菌 *Bacillus subtilis* (BS) 為載體之次單位口服疫苗，展現 high mobility group box 1 immune-enhancing sequence (H)、thrombospondin related adhesive protein (T) 或 rhomboid-like protease (M)等三基因片段之不同組合(BS-TMH、BS-TH 及 BS-MH)，於 D4 及 D14 餵飼雞隻，並於 D21 進行巨型艾美球蟲 *Eimeria maxima* 攻毒試驗，8 天後，BS-TMH 及 BS-MH 疫苗組之增重(BWG)優於對照組、雞隻死亡率為 0%，而對照組為 17%。

(6) 比利時根特大學 E. Goossens 等人報告指出產氣莢膜梭菌 *Clostridium perfringens* 普遍存在於土壤、下水道汙泥、食物、糞便及正常宿主之腸道中，當宿主之防衛系統改變，例如腸道黏膜受損或遭受黃麴毒素為害時，產氣莢膜梭菌 *Clostridium perfringens* 即易引起雞隻及小牛的腸道壞疽腸炎，以次單位口服疫苗 CnaA 較傳統之疫苗預防效果佳。

(7) 美國農部國家動物疾病中心 R. Briggs 等人報告利用基因改造之 *Mannheimia* 及 *Pasteurella* 活疫苗菌株攜帶多種抗原作為口服疫苗，添加於飼料或牛奶中可用來預防小牛之牛病毒性下痢、Mycoplasma bovis、*Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae*、 *Moraxella* spp.(pinkeye)、*Rhipicephalus* spp. (cattle fever tick)等，在田間試驗證實效果佳，可增加體重，減少抗生素之使用。

(8) 比利時 Veterinary Practice Galluvet 之 S. Ronsmans 等人報告以球蟲活疫苗(live coccidiosis vaccine)與添加抗球蟲藥物飼料輪流使用，在 21 場 540 萬餘隻肉雞試驗結果，可減少抗球蟲藥物使用達 76.47%。

2.第二節: 微生物衍生物

主持人: Bruce S. Seal,美國 Oregon State University Cascade

Diamel Drider,法國 Charles Viollete Institute, Universitė de Lille,INRA

本節有 6 篇口頭報告論文及 21 篇壁報論文展示，口頭報告重點內容摘述如後。

(1) 法國 Institute Pasteur 之 David Bikard 報告指出，應用存在於大多數細菌與所有古菌中的一種後天免疫系統第二型 CRISPR-Cas9 蛋白質，它是由 RNA 導引的核酸水解脢，該蛋白質經由改造後可用來修飾細菌之基因體進而控制其基因表現。因此經改造之 CRISPR-Cas9 蛋白質經由噬菌體核酸外鞘來傳遞即可控制特定微生物抗藥性或病原菌致病性之基因表現。

(2) 美國 Western University of Health Science 之 B. B. Oakley 等人報告指出肉雞腸道之微生物相和雞隻營養、飼料換肉率及對抗病菌之能力息息相關。渠等將高飼養效能及低飼養效能二品系之雞隻腸道微生物相進行 high-throughput 基因定序，並將該二品系雞隻各分二組，分別接種前述二品系之腸道微生物相，並測試其對 Samonella 及 Campylobacter 之抗病力。結果顯示低效能品系雞隻接種高效能品系之腸道微生物相後，可顯著提高其增重及飼料換肉率，增加疾病抵抗力。

(3) 美國農部 ARS 之 K.M.Bischoff 等人報告指出，渠等正從生物資源中尋求新的抗菌物質，包括:1.Endolysins，自各種噬菌體分離，可對抗格蘭氏陽性細菌；2.Liamocin，自 *Aureobasidium pullulans* 分離，可對抗 *Streptococcus* spp.；3.Laparaxin，自 *Lactobacillus paracasei* 分離，可對抗格蘭氏陽性細菌；4.未知物質，自 *Bacillus* sp.分離，可對抗 *Lactobacillus* species。

(4) 法國 Université de Lille 之 D. Drider 報告指出，自格蘭氏陽性及陰性細菌分離之 Bacteriocins，係具抗菌性之蛋白質胜肽。渠自 meconium(胎糞)中分離出 6 個菌株，*Enterococcus faecalis* 14,28, 90,93,97,101，此 6 菌株可產生丁酸及 Bacteriocins，後者命名為 DD14,DD28,DD90,DD93,DD97,DD101。渠將 DD14 和 nisin 及 colistin 合併使用，可減少抗生素使用量並有效對抗分離自豬隻帶有 colistin mcr-1 抗藥性基因之 *Escherichia coli*。

(5) 列支敦斯登 Lysando AG 公司之 Stefan Miller 報告指出該公司產品 Artilysin®係基因重組融合蛋白質，由 endolysin 結合一親合 amphipatic 或 cationic 之胜肽組成，其作用模式係使細菌之細胞膜不穩定，而使細菌細胞內之壓力在一分鐘之內增大而殺死細菌，因此 Artilysin®亦可殺死抗藥性細菌。體外試驗證實 Artilysin®可殺死 Campylobacter，動物試驗顯示可大幅減少產食動物之 Campylobacter 數量。另 Artilysin®很容易被生物分解。

（6）美國威斯康辛大學 S. Carlson 等人報告指出，渠等以 comparative shotgun metagenomics 及 metatranscriptomics 來研究與海綿共生的微生物相及分析其釋出之小分子物質變化，以了解這些共生微生物如何防禦非共生微生物之攻擊，以尋求解決微生物抗藥性之替代方案。

3.第三節: 植物化合物(Phytochemicals)

主持人: Hyun Lillehoj,美國農部農業研究署(USDA ARS)

Yanhong Liu,美國 University of California at Davis

本節有 5 篇口頭報告論文及 20 篇壁報論文展示，口頭報告重點內容摘述如後。

(1) 美國農部農業研究署 Hyun Lillehoj 報告過去 10 年該署針對植物化合物添加於豬及雞飼料以替代抗生素之作用機制—如何調整宿主免疫力、抗藥性及腸道微生物相之研究成果。伊指出植物化合物(Phytochemicals)係指源自於植物之非營養源化合物，許多研究報告指出該等化合物添加於飼料或經由人類食用具有增強宿主對抗病菌或抑制腫瘤能力之功能。在人類的食物中即有超過 10,000 種之植物化合物具有此種功能，例如大蒜、薑、甜椒、辣椒、…等之萃取物，該署已建立一 flowdiagram，用來快速測試植物萃取物抑制細菌生長之效果，以快速篩選有用之植物化合物成分，經研究其作用機制包括:1.作為抗氧化劑；2.可刺激先天性免疫力；3.可增強適應性(記憶性)免疫力；4.可刺激酵素分泌或作用；5.改變腸道微生物相；…等。另植物化合物亦可對腸道黏膜細胞之 receptor 作用，使釋出賀爾蒙，進而促進生長。伊指出將大蒜萃取物添加於飼料可增加肉雞之日增重。另伊建議植物化合物宜以膠囊之形式投予，以避免在宿主胃部被胃酸(pH2)分解，而可抵達腸道發揮作用。伊亦指出植物化合物的有效應用尚須克服以下困難:1.抗藥性；2.生物有效性；3.成本與限制；4.作用機制之瞭解，尤其植物化合物與營養、腸道微生物相、及免疫力間的交互作用關係。

(2) 美國加州大學戴維斯分校 Y. Liu 等人報告應用植物萃取物添加於飼料可增強離乳豬抗病力。伊以體外試驗證實若干自植物萃取之化合物，如 anethol, capsicum oleoresin, carvacol, cinnamaldehyde, eugenol, garlicon, turmeric oleoresin 等具抑制發炎之效果，可顯著抑制經 lipopolysaccharide 刺激之豬隻肺泡巨噬細胞(porcine alveolar macrophage)在發炎前之細胞激素(cytokine)分泌；另彼等分別以自甜椒、蒜頭及薑萃取之 10ppm capsicum oleoresin、garlicon 及 turmeric oleoresin 餵飼離乳小豬後，再以 *Escherichia coli* 攻毒，結果證實此等植物萃取物可顯著減少豬隻腸道發炎反應(inflammation)，包括減少下痢、減少血球數目、血清中之發炎前細胞激素含量、急性發炎蛋白含量。另以此三種植物萃取物餵飼離乳小豬後，再以 PRRSV 攻毒，處理之小豬亦有較佳免疫力，此可由處理組顯著減少病毒量、減少血清中之發炎前

細胞激素含量及縮短豬隻發燒時間可以證實。

(3) 西班牙巴塞隆納奧托諾馬大學(Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona) S. Calsamiglia 報告以植物營養物添加飼料替代抗生素並增進牛隻成長表現。渠於牛隻飼料中同時添加 cinnamaldehyde、eugenol 及 capsicum oleoresin(CAPO)以替代抗生素，可改變反芻胃中之微生物相，增加丙酸分泌(+10.5%)、減少醋酸分泌(-5%)、減少銨氮產生(-13%)；並改善能量和蛋白質脂攝取，因此增加牛隻泌乳量(+3%)、體重增加 2.8%、提高飼料效率(+2.6%)。前述效果和飼料添加抗生素之效果相同，但添加 CAPO 改變牛之取食行為，增加取食飼料時間(+54%)、提高乾物(+9%)及水分(+18%)攝取量，並增強牛隻之免疫力。

(4) 阿根廷國家農業科技研究所 J. M. Diaz Carrasco 等人報告於牛隻飼料添加丹寧(tannin)(商品名 SilvaFeed RBM)可正面影響牛隻消化道之微生物相。渠等於餵飼後第 0,3,5,9,12 天時分析 16S rRNA 基因序列之變化，發現消化道之微生物相隨單寧餵飼時間增腸而趨於穩定與正常化，另收穫能量之細菌及其他 fibrolytic, amylolytic, ureolytic 微生物隨單寧用量增加而增加。

(5) 美國 Amlan International 之 R. L. Cravens 等人報告以植物萃取物商品 Varium™ 添加於飼料可替代抗生素促進肉雞生長。渠等以 Varium™ 添加於飼料餵飼肉雞，可替代抗生素對抗 *Clostridium perfrinens*，因該產品可以平衡腸道之微生物相，避免厭氧之 *Clostridium perfrinens* 大量生長，產生毒素造成腸道黏膜壞疽，惟相關之機制有待進一步研究。

4.第四節: 免疫相關產品

主持人: Henk P. Haagsman,荷蘭 Utrecht University 教授

Peter M. Heegaard,丹麥科技大學、國家獸醫研究所教授

本節有 6 篇口頭報告論文及 6 篇壁報論文展示，口頭報告重點內容摘述如後。

(1) 丹麥科技大學、國家獸醫研究所 Peter M. Heegaard 教授以先天性防禦機制及被動免疫為題報告指出，先天性防禦機制係宿主面對病菌感染時之一連串高度協調之生理反應，以便迅速控制及移除病菌。該項機制包括活化基質及免疫細胞、誘導產生 cytokine 及 chemokine messengers 以及發炎反應(inflammation)、誘導產生抗微生物之胜肽及急性期之蛋白質、最後為活化互補系統。該報告指出可以替代抗生素而且及時提供宿主有如先天防禦系統機制之保護效果之物質包括自屠宰場動物血液中分離免疫球蛋白及乳清等。

(2) 荷蘭 Utrecht University 之 A. van Dijk 教授報告利用宿主之防禦胜肽(host defense peptides)例如 cathelicidins，尤其是雞的 cathelicidin-2(CATH-2)作為平台來建構雞隻對

抗多種疾病之免疫機制。渠首先以鋯-89 標誌之 CATH-2 注射入雞胚胎，嗣以 position emission topography 觀察該物質在注射後 4 小時被雞胚胎吸收進入並累積在腸道及呼吸道。其次渠以 CATH-2 之安定模擬物 (stable analog)D-amino acid CATH-2(D-CATH-2)在孵化 3 天前注射入雞胚胎，孵化 7 天後以腸道之沙門氏菌或呼吸道之 *E. coli* 攻毒，結果以 CATH-2 處理之雞隻，其沙門氏菌感染死亡率減少 50%，出現臨床症狀之隻數減少 69%；而 *E. coli* 感染死亡率減少 30%，出現感染症狀之隻數減少 52%。

(3) 美國農部農業研究署 N. C. Rath 等人報告以添加 0.5%蛋殼膜(Egg shell membrane，無論新鮮或經孵化者)之雞飼料餵飼雞隻可使體重略增並改進其免疫力，提高 3 週齡雞隻之 IgG 及 IgM 抗體量及減少血液中 corticosterone 及 heterophil/lymphocyte 之比率；並對 lipopolysaccharide 誘導之體重減輕較具有抵抗力，並提高脾臟之抗發炎細胞激素之基因表現。渠等推測此等結果係因蛋殼膜含有調節家禽早期生長所需酵素、生長因子及細胞管制蛋白質之故。

(4) 法國 Université François Rabelais de Tours 之 M. Berri 等人報告以硫化綠藻多醣體 (green algal sulfated polysaccharides) 來調整豬隻腸道先天性免疫反應以替代抗生素。渠等自法國 Brittany 北方海岸生長之大型綠藻 *Ulva armoricana* 萃取之硫化多醣體(MSP)進行體外試驗，發現該 MSP 可以抑制多種豬隻病原細菌之生長，並可刺激腸道免疫反應之調整物質之 mRNA 基因表現，例如 IL 1α, IL 1β, L-6, IL-8, TNFα, TGFβ, CCL20, PPAR，a logand-activated transcription factor，以及 TLR2 receptor。該粗萃取之硫化多醣體(MSP)經進一步純化取得低分子量水溶性支硫化多醣體，稱為 Ulvan，經試驗證實可促進細胞激素如 CCL20, TNFα, IL-8 之 RNA 或蛋白質表現。渠等認為 Ulvan 作為飼料添加劑餵飼豬隻等動物當可增強其免疫力而減少抗生素之使用。

(5) 美國 LA Biomed. Research Institute 之 L. Lin 等人報告指出，抑制 ARF6-GTP 形成以保持血管之完整性可避免老小鼠感染具多重抗藥性之格蘭氏陰性細菌 *Acinetobacter baumannii*(AB)。渠等試驗指出 AB 之致病性係源於誘導 ARF6-GTP 形成而導致小鼠血管之通透性增加，而抑制 ARF6-GTP 形成可保持血管之完整性，大幅減少小鼠死亡率，利用此機制可以解決具多重抗藥性格蘭氏陰性細菌 *Acinetobacter baumannii*(AB)之防治問題。

(6) 丹麥科技大學、國家獸醫研究所之 Chris Juul Hedegaard 報告指出，離乳小豬容易罹患由產生腸道毒素之大腸桿菌引起之下痢。渠等將蒐集自豬隻屠宰場之血漿以 expanded bed adsorption chromatography 純化其 IgG，用以餵飼離乳小豬，再以產生腸道毒素之大腸桿菌攻毒，結果處理組較對照組及氧化鋅處理組均可快速顯著減輕下痢症狀，因此純化之 IgG 可用來預防離乳豬下痢，達到替代抗生素及氧化鋅之效果。

5.第五節: 創新性藥品、化合物及酵素

主持人: Chengbo Yang,加拿大 University of Manitoba

Jian Peng,中國大陸華中農業大學

本節有 5 篇口頭報告論文及 14 篇壁報論文展示，口頭報告重點內容摘述如後。

(1) 加拿大 University of Manitoba 之 Song Liu 報告以不會引起微生物抗藥性之抗菌聚合物及奈米藥劑來替代抗生素之研究成果。第一個策略係以枝狀陽離子聚合物(Dendritic cationic polymers)，其中至少一枝為疏水性長鏈碳化合物(hydrophobic molecule)，此等抗菌聚合物只僅與病原菌之表面構造作用並具有高選擇性，因此不會使微生物產生抗藥性。第二個策略係以奈米技術使得廣效性之殺菌劑容易進入細菌細胞內且對細菌具高選擇性而對宿主不具毒性。

(2) 美國哈佛大學醫學院 D. Maura 等人報告以降低病原菌致病力(anti-virulence)之策略來替代抗生素使用。渠等以人的綠膿桿菌 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 之致病力途徑 MvfR Quorum Sensing virulence pathway 著手，並以全細胞 high-throughput 基因定序篩選約 300,000 個化合物，自其中找出 40 個 MvfR Quorum Sensing 之抑制劑(QSIs)。後續之構造與活性相關性分析找出高效能之第二代 QSIs，其 IC_{50s} 僅為 200 nanomolar。體內試驗證實這些 QSIs 可有效阻斷具多重抗藥性綠膿桿菌及侵入腸道上皮細胞之大腸桿菌之 MvfR Quorum Sensing virulence pathway，而減少其致病力。由於綠膿桿菌及大腸桿菌亦為家畜、家禽及水產動物之病原菌，因此 QSIs 具有替代抗生素之潛力。

(3) 美國紐約大學之 A. Punia 等人報告以陽離子兩親性非溶血性之合成聚合物(Cationic amphiphilic non-hemolytic synthetic polymers)作為對抗具抗藥性病菌之潛力藥劑。渠等仿照天然抗菌胜肽之構造而以人工合成之聚合物，為陽離子，並同時具有親水及疏水性質，經適當設計其構造之聚合物，經實驗證實對 *E. coli* 及 *Samonella aureus* 病原菌有高毒性且不會產生抗藥性，但對哺乳動物毒性極低。

(4) 美國農業部農業研究署 B. Beck 等人報告指出，鮶魚係美國最大宗的養殖魚種，惟養殖業者卻因兩種格蘭氏陰性細菌:*Flavobacterium columare* 及 *Aeromonas hydrophila* 而遭受高達 60%魚隻死亡率之損失，抗生素的使用卻導致微生物抗藥性，危及動物及人類健康。該研究以酵母菌醱酵物商品 Diamond-V XPC(主要為 polysaccharides)，以 0, 2.5, 5, 10 磅/噸添加於含 32%蛋白質之商用鮶魚浮料飼料中餵飼 6 週，並以 $2.9x10^5$ cfu/ml 細菌進行攻毒，結果只需 2.5 磅/噸之添加量即可提升魚隻免疫力，減少疾病死亡率並增加產量。

(5) 中國大陸 Wuhan Sunhy Biology Co. Ltd.之 Zhichun Zhan 等人報告以循環產生酵素、益生菌及寡醣(oligosaccharide)之具成本效益技術來替代抗生素。渠等報告指出在動物飼料中同時添加酵素、益生菌及寡醣對提升動物免疫力及增加生產之效果最佳，但其成本過高不具實用性。因此該公司開發可循環產生此三者之技術，以降

低其成本。其策略如下:首先以 high throughput 技術篩選出對飼料敏感之酵素生產菌株及對醱酵基質敏感之產生寡醣水解酵素之菌株及益生菌，再結合高密度 Submerged 液態醱酵以有效降低飼料酵素及寡醣水解酵素之成本；2.利用寡醣水解酵素來產生寡醣；3.將益生菌添加接種入寡醣生產過程之剩餘基質中以生產益生菌。

6.第六節: 促使 ATA 登記上市之管理法規

主持人: Faye Ioannou,歐盟歐洲藥品署(EMA)

Cindy Burnsteel,美國食品藥物署(FDA)動物藥品中心(CVM)

本節之目標在確認動物用藥或飼料相關管理法規如何促進抗生素替代物質之登記上市，以減少動物生產上抗生素使用量，進而減少動物微生物抗藥性發生。本節有 5 篇口頭報告論文，另本會農業生物科技園區張主任淑賢應邀擔任該節專家評論會與談人，本節報告重點內容摘述如後，張主任發言重點如附件六。

(1) 歐盟歐洲藥品署(EMA)之 Dr.Faye Ioannou 報告指出，歐盟為對抗微生物抗藥性之威脅，已提出若干倡議來便捷抗生素替代物質之上市登記審核程序。歐盟執委會在 2016 年 10 月通過 EMA 之動物用藥品委員會(CVMP)所提之 2016-2020 抗生素策略，同意 EMA 提出之具體行動鼓勵替代抗生素之動物保健產品之發展與上市，並呼籲國際間密切合作以調和各國對相關產品上市審核之管理規定與準則。該項策略支持透過 CVMP/EMA 創新工作小組(Innovation Task Force (ITF))及創新動物醫療任務小組(Ad Hoc Group on Veterinary Novel Therapies(ADVENT))來協助廠商，提供科學諮詢以促進歐盟對創新性之替代抗生素之動物保健產品或技術之上市審核程序。ITF 及科學諮詢主要在協助抗生素替代產品之上市審核；而 ADVENT 則對創新療法提供一般性準則，廠商有問題可以電郵提問，郵址為 advent@ema.europa.eu。伊復指出，替代抗生素之產品仍須通過有效性(eficasy)及安全性(safety)審核，近來歐盟已有少數替代產品核准上市，該等案例之審核經驗顯示，申請人與 EMA 法規管理人員(即產品上市登記審核人員)愈早針對該等產品密切溝通，並善用 ITF、ADVENT 及科學諮詢資源，愈能縮短登記審查時程並有助於成功通過審查。惟伊亦指出，申請人宣稱相關 ATA 產品可減少抗生素使用量上所提出的臨床數據常常不足，會是管理者在審查上面臨的挑戰。另伊亦說明歐盟對於小型企業申請人可免費提供登記審查之諮詢服務；動物用藥品係由 EMA 審查，而動物飼料則由歐洲食品安全署(EFSA)審查。

(2) 美國食品藥物署(FDA) 動物藥品中心(CVM)之 Cindy Burnsteel 說明美國對相關藥物之管理機關及法規。美國環境保護署(EPA)負責農藥之上市登記管理，美國 FDA 動物藥品中心(CVM)則負責動物生物藥品(veterinary biologics)以外之動物用藥品及含藥物飼料之安全與有效性及其正確標示，並確保被治療之經濟動物是適合人類食

用的。在新動物用藥品上市前，FDA 須確認其安全、效力及品質，若此藥品供食用動物使用，則不僅對於動物之安全及有效性須被確認，同時須確保其所治療的動物之產品安全性。一旦藥品上市後，動物用藥品中心針對核准產品進行監控檢測計畫。而美國動物用生物藥品(如動物疫苗)主管機關為美國農業部動植物檢疫局(APHIS, USDA)，該局設有動物用生物藥品中心 (Center for Veterinary Biologics, CVB)，為美國動物用疫苗最高主管機關，負責落實 Virus-Serum-Toxin Act 規定，確保動物用生物藥品之品質、安全及效力。鑒於新型之替代抗生素之動物用藥品或飼料添加物可能需採用非標準之方式來符合相關管理規定，FDA/CVM 已建立一套程序來協助開發創新或新型 ATA 之業者符合相關規定，伊鼓勵相關申請人盡早在研發階段即與 FDA/CVM 人員討論其產品及擬申請核准上市之路徑及產品開發計畫。

(3) 中國大陸獸醫藥品監察所暨農業部獸醫藥評審中心徐士新處長報告中國大陸之中獸藥審核上市情形。渠指出中國人數千年來使用的傳統中藥係動物、藥草及礦物之複方產品，有效成分複雜，而中草藥常是藥食同源，且其有效成分含量不高，故相對而言安全性高。中國歷史上第一本中藥典係明朝李時珍所著「本草綱目」，在動物方面則有明朝「元亨療馬集」。中國大陸對於中藥及中獸藥運用甚多，故已建立完善之上市登記審核管理制度，以確保相關產品之安全、有效及品質。2015 年大陸人藥的產值約 86.6 億人民幣，其中中藥約佔三分之一，其 2015 年之中醫藥典共已建立 649 個標準；而同年動物用藥品(獸藥)之產值為 55 億人民幣，其中中獸藥約佔 15%，2015 年獸藥典共已建立 583 個中草獸藥粗粹物標準。渠指出，中草藥中具有抗菌(抗生素)效果者如黃連(berberine)、大蒜素(allicin)、肉桂醛(cinnamaldehyde)、薑(ginger)、金銀花(honeysuckle)、薑黃 (curcuma)；而具有刺激免疫效果者如黃芩(baicalin)、黃芪(astragalus)；具抗球蟲效果者如長山酮(halofaginone)。惟渠亦強調，目前為止沒有任何中草藥可完全取代抗生素，但可增強動物健康及免疫力而減少抗生素使用量。另亦須注重中草藥種植過程之良好農業作也規範，並加強中草藥有效成分及其作用機制之研究。中國大陸在本年 12 月 6 日公布了中草藥白皮書。渠指出中藥上市審核仍需進行急性及慢性毒性試驗，但因其有效成分含量低(通常低於 15%)，因此無須訂定有效成分之殘留容許。惟法國提問者表示，曾在牛奶中檢出中草藥之有效成分。歐盟 EMA 表示，仍會針對中草藥之有效成分是否須訂定殘留容許量進行評估後決定。

(4) Elanco Animal Health 英國分公司之 P.A. Logie 從業界角度報告指出，由於微生物抗藥性問題極為嚴峻，有必要鼓勵 ATA 產品之研發與上市應用，而目前有很多創新產品及技術被開發，部分產品之作用機制有別於以往傳統之產品，因此建議各國之上市審查規定應保留彈性，伊提出之建議如下:a.各國對既有抗生素使用管理應予以強化，避免濫用及不當使用；b.ATAs 包括免疫調整劑(immune-modulators)、溶解

酵素(lytic enzymes)、疫苗、抗體、噬菌體療法、益生菌/益生素、重金屬及其他，種類繁多，尤其是最近開發出來之新型分子如何測試其有效性，又其微生物之抗藥性應如何監測?歐盟的管理法規對新型產品是否可保留核准的彈性?c.對 ATA 有效性之審核標準為何?究應須達到治癒的水準或僅需減少微生物數量或降低疾病風險即可?如何評估這些產品的貢獻?d.希管理機關可提供 ATAs 有關田間試驗規定之誘因:包括減少資料要求、縮短審查時間、降低登記審查費用、減少報告要求、提高資料保護等；e. 在申請者與管理者之溝通上，希各國法規調和以利產品可在全球上市(Global development plans)，建議管理者提供申請人科學諮詢及申請前之諮詢會議。

(5) 美國新創公司 EpiBiome 之 Lucia Mokres 自新創公司之角度報告指出，該等新創公司在新藥研發以解決新的醫療難題(例如 ATAs 開發以解決微生物抗藥性議題)上扮演關鍵的腳色，但彼等與大型公司相較，在資金、研究人力及儀器設備上均面臨資源不足的挑戰，而且新創公司因無產品上市故無資金來源，因此從產品研究開發一直到審核通過上市前，完全只有支出沒有收入，對於投資者而言增加許多投資風險，故而亟需以下協助: 1.政府管理部門可提供簡便有效率之臨床試驗設計並將產品之作用機制納入考量；2.對於申請案及時審查以縮短審核時程；3.減免申請費用；4.協助取得政府研究設施之使用權及其他資源。伊強調簡便有效率之登記審查流程可以大幅減少新創公司產品研發成本，並可減低投資風險而吸引投資者投入創新研發。

(6) ATA 管理途徑之專家評論會:與談人除本節之共同主持人外，尚有法國動物用藥品署 Mr. Jean-Pierre Orand、比利時 HealthforAnimals 公司之 Carel du Marchie Svaas 及張淑賢主任，除兩位共同主持人外，每位與談人先就本項議題做 5 分鐘之意見分享，其次開放提問由專家回答。張淑賢主任發言重點如下:a.首先感謝主辦單位邀請與會擔任本專家評論會之與談人，由於全球對於微生物抗藥性問題愈形關切，亟需鼓勵 ATAs 之研究與開發，並加速相關產品在全球之登記上市及推廣運用，因此建議 OIE 應領導各會員國進行 ATAs 上市登記審核之相關管理法規調和，以利相關產品在全球上市運用。以動物疫苗為例，其研發及登記上市耗時甚長且需投入相當高的經費，中華臺北甚為重視相關研發，亦有很好的產品核准上市(例如豬隻 PRRS 疫苗)，但該等產品在他國申請登記上市時，曾被要求必須在非常龐大數量之動物進行田間試驗，並不合理；另外該產品如欲在歐盟登記上市，則製造廠除須符合歐盟 GMP 規定外，每批次尚須有經歐盟四年訓練及經驗之 Qualified Person 來簽發合格證書，此與中華臺北在產品品質管制之規定完全不同，我方業者很難符合歐盟之規定，希望能有雙邊法規等同性之協商與安排；b.對於微生物衍生物產品，如益生菌、益生素及飼料添加劑等，建議 OIE 可協助各會員國彙整一正面表列安全清單，只要是清單上之微生物或產品，即無須進行毒性試驗，可簡化其登記審核

程序；另對於益生菌產品，全球應有生菌數之檢驗標準並進行能力建構，以利相關產品之國際貿易;c.在植物化合物方面:鑒於許多中草藥在華人社會被同時用來當作保健食品及藥品已有超過 5,000 年的歷史，即所謂之藥食同源，其副作用低，有些藥方極具替代抗生素之潛力。惟中草藥多為複方，成分複雜，對其作用機制亦不瞭解，因此建議各國應加強合作，進行中草藥作為 ATA 之有效成分及其作用機制之研究，以利進一步提升中草藥之有效性，以達到替代抗生素來確保人類及動物健康之目標。(詳如附件六)

(7) 綜合上述 ATA 管理途徑討論之重點內容包括:a.各國相關管理法規有必要調和；b.應建立植物性動物用藥品之管理方式；c.各國在管理法規上應探討如何加速動物疫苗之登記上市；d.對於新型之 ATAs 及新技術之上市審查應考量其作用機制並保留彈性；e.維持既有之產品技術或專利費用太高，以至限制了對新藥開發之投資，政府應提供協助；f.有必要在登記上市之管理上提供誘因，例如提前召開審查會議，審查準則調和等；g.很多 ATA 頗具替代抗生素之潛力，例如動物疫苗，但均無法上市，特別是在歐盟非常嚴格；h.EMA 及 CVM 如果無法以法規調和的方式，是否可考慮以雙邊協議方式以利他國之 ATA 登記上市。

(8) 本節第二場專家評論會係自經費贊助者或投資者之角色提出看法並討論，主持人為美國 USDA ARS 之 Dr. Cyril G. Gay，與談人包括:歐盟執委會之 Jean-Charles Cavitte、美國國家糧食與農業研究所(NIFA)之 Gary Sherman、美國國家衛生研究所(NIH)之 Dennis Dixon、英國 STAR-IDAZ 之 Luke Dalton、美國 The Pew Charitable Trusts 之 Karin Hoelzer 及美國農業部經濟研究署(USDA ERS)之 Stacy Sneeringer 等人。會議首先由 USDA ERS 之 Stacy Sneeringer 從經濟的觀點分析微生物抗藥性帶來經濟的衝擊，並指出加速 ATAs 之研發與上市之重要性；其次由各與談人說明各該機構對於 ATAs 議題之重視及提供之研究經費額度與計畫方向。

圖二、行政院農業委員會屏東農業生物技術園區籌備處張淑賢主任(右一)應邀於會議第六節:ATA 上市管理法規專家評論會與談人

圖三、行政院農業委員會屏東農業生物技術園區籌備處張淑賢主任(右二)應邀於會議第六節:ATA 上市管理法規專家評論會與談人

7.會議結論與後續工作:

會議共同主辦單位美國 USDA ARS 之 Dr. Cyril G. Gay 最後提出會議結論如下:

(1) ATAs 無論其是用來預防或治療疾病、或是增進健康及生產，清楚定義其作用機制對於該等產品之有效使用至為重要。

(2) ATAs 相關研究應整合營養、衛生、疾病研究及宿主之基因等領域。

(3) 對不同動物生產系統或需考量以 ATAs 結合抗生素共同使用才能達到較佳之健康與疾病管理。

本次研討會之後續工作包括:

(1) 在 OIE Bulletin 登載文章。

(2) 將本研討會之 Review 文章登載在國際期刊。

(3) 將本研討會之所有口頭報告及壁報論文登載在 USDA ARS 之 ATA 網頁。

(4) 持續更新 ATA Website Resource Center

(5) 支持 ATAs 之研究經費。

(6) 強化公私部門之夥伴關係以加速 ATAs 之研究、發展及登記上市。

(7) 第二屆 OIE 審慎使用抗生素世界研討會(2nd OIE World Conference on the Prudent Use of Antibiotics)將於 2017 年底舉行。

(8) 第三屆 ATAs 國際研討會將於 2018 年 6 月 19 日至 22 日在中國大陸北京中國農業大學舉行。

伍、心得與建議

一、 抗生素的研發與使用雖然大幅增進了人類與動物的健康與壽命，但是過度與不當使用抗生素卻也造成病原微生物對該等抗生素產生了抗藥性，因此如何預防或減少微生物抗藥性(AMR)的發生，以確保救命的抗生素的有效性，即為全球關注的議題。由於抗生素被廣泛使用在對抗人類、動物與植物的疾病，而微生物抗藥性亦可在自然環境中產生，因此全球必須在「健康一體(One Health)」的概念下，透過跨部門及跨國界的共同合作，積極推動 WHO、OIE 及 FAO 在 2015 年所提對抗 AMR 全球行動計畫。我國身為地球村的一分子，更是 OIE 的會員國，自應配合擬定我國對抗 AMR 之國家行動計畫，並在健康一體之觀念下整合各部會力量與資源積極推動。

二、 本屆 ATA 會議共有 35 篇口頭報告及 66 篇壁報論文展出，顯示近三年在具潛力的替代抗生素之動物保健產品及新技術研發成果極為豐碩，包括：(一)新型動物疫苗、(二)微生物衍生物如益生菌(probiotics)及噬菌體之基因產物(bacteriophage gene products)、(三)非營養性之植物化合物(包含中草藥、植物萃取物、益生素 prebiotics)、(四)免疫相關產品如抗體、微生物胜肽及細胞激素(cytokines)及(五)創新性藥品、化合物及酵素等，值得我國研究人員參考借鏡，積極投入相關研究及開發，並輔導相關產品上市推廣運用。

三、 鑒於 ATAs 無論其是用來預防或治療疾病、或是增進健康及生產，清楚定義其作用機制對於該等產品之有效使用至為重要。由於新型 ATA 產品之作用機制有別於傳統之疫苗或化合物，因此在上市審核時，有關其有效性及安全性之評估標準可能須重新建立或給予彈性考量。再者為促進 ATAs 在全球各國之推廣應用，OIE 應積極推動相關產品上市管理法規與審查標準之調和。

四、 許多研究指出，多數病原菌在呼吸道或腸道的黏膜組織(mucosae)上增殖或經由該等黏膜入侵宿主而致病，因此黏膜組織亦發展出靈敏精巧的機制來防止病原菌入侵，包括防衛障礙、先天性免疫機制及適應機制，另亦須對一般性微生物發展出容忍機制。而口服疫苗（尤其是不活化疫苗）即須克服這些障礙到達黏膜組織內之淋巴細胞才能引起免疫效果。會中有數篇報告利用基因重組技術研發之口服載體疫苗(vector-based vaccine)或次單位疫苗(subunit vaccine) ，例如 1. 英國 SporeGen Ltd.運用熱穩定(可耐 235℃) 之枯草桿菌孢子做為載體，以基因重組技術在孢子壁上展現蝦白點病 (WSSV)病毒之 VP28 及 VP26 核酸鞘蛋白

(Capsid proteins)之口服疫苗；2.Merial S.A.S.公司以火雞的皰疹病毒(Herpesvirus of Turkey)做為載體(vector)所建構的基因重組雞傳染性華氏囊炎疫苗(HVT-IBD 疫苗)；3.美國愛荷華大學等三所大學研究人員以基因重組技術建構有效口服疫苗平臺展現可增強免疫力之分子以減少家禽抗生素使用，包括以減毒之沙門氏菌(*Salmonella Enteritidis*)(SE)為載體展現三種增強免疫力分子基因之次單位口服疫苗來對抗 *Salmonella Heidelberg* 及以枯草桿菌 *Bacillus subtilis* (BS)為載體展現三基因片段之次單位口服疫苗對抗巨型艾美球蟲 *Eimeria maxima* 等，均可達到顯著抗病效果，可做為我國研發相關動物疫苗之參考。

五、 近來許多研究顯示腸道微生物相(gut microbiome)和宿主的許多生理及健康息息相關，例如消化、肥胖、免疫發展、冠狀動脈疾病、傳染病等，而許多臨床病例顯示改變腸道微生物相之組成可對腸道感染症帶來正向的影響。瑞士雀巢研究中心資深研究員 Dr. Brüssow 指出目前有四種方式可達成此目標:1.透過改變攝取之營養分，例如攝取纖維、益生素(prebiotics)及特定化學組成之人奶寡醣(oligosaccharides)，可以促進或抑制特定微生物之生長；2.直接將有益微生物(beneficial microbes)導入腸道感染症患者之腸道，例如將健康人之糞便微生物相導入感染艱難梭菌 *Clostridium difficile* 之病人腸道中，或直接導入益生菌(probiotics)；3.以標靶抗體來消滅腸道中特定病原微生物，如此可避免同時摧毀其他有益微生物，此抗體可由超免疫之泌乳牛取得；4.利用對病原菌具專一性之噬菌體病毒(bacteriophage virus)來對抗具抗藥性之微生物。另外，亦可以物理化學的方法例如調整 pH 來改變腸道環境，但效果較為有限。上述人醫使用之替代抗生素治療方法在動物上亦有許多研究成果及臨床應用在本次研討會中提出，建議國內相關單位亦應加強相關研究及應用。

六、 本次會議亦有多篇報告係針對非營養源之植物化合物，如 anethol, capsicum oleoresin, carvacol, 肉桂醛 cinnamaldehyde, eugenol, garlicon, turmeric oleoresin…，或植物萃取物例如大蒜、薑、甜椒、辣椒等之萃取物，添加於家畜及家禽飼料以替代抗生素之作用機制進行研究。研究指出該等作用機制包括：1.作為抗氧化劑；2.可刺激先天性免疫力；3.可增強適應性(記憶性)免疫力；4.可刺激酵素分泌或作用；5.改變腸道微生物相；…等。另植物化合物亦可對腸道黏膜細胞之 receptor 作用，使釋出賀爾蒙，進而促進生長。中國大陸獸醫藥品監察所徐士新處長則報告指出，中草藥中具有抗菌(抗生素)效果者如黃連 berberine、大蒜素 allicin、肉桂醛 cinnamaldehyde、薑(ginger)、金銀花(honeysuckle)、薑黃 (curcuma)；而具有刺激免疫效果者如黃芩(baicalin)、黃芪(astragalus)；具抗球蟲效果者如長山酮(halofaginone)。另專家亦建議植物化合物宜以膠囊之形式投予，以避免在宿主胃部被胃酸(pH2)分解，而可抵達腸道發揮作用；而植物化合物的有效應用尚

須克服以下困難:1.抗藥性；2.生物有效性；3.成本與限制；4.作用機制之瞭解，尤其植物化合物與營養、腸道微生物相、及免疫力間的交互作用關係。

七、 鑒於許多中草藥在華人社會被同時用來當作保健食品及藥品已有超過數千年的歷史，即所謂之藥食同源，其副作用低，有些藥方極具替代抗生素之潛力。惟中草藥多為複方，成分複雜，對其作用機制亦不瞭解，因此建議我國應加強進行中草藥作為 ATA 之有效成分及其作用機制之研究，以利進一步提升中草藥之有效性，另亦應建立中草藥做為動物用藥品之管理規定，以促進相關產品上市應用，並拓展全球市場，以達到替代抗生素來確保人類及動物健康之目標。

八、 第二屆 OIE 審慎使用抗生素世界研討會(2nd OIE World Conference on the Prudent Use of Antibiotics)將於 2017 年底舉行；另第三屆動物保健產品代替抗生素方案國際研討會將於 2018 年 6 月 19 日至 22 日在中國大陸北京中國農業大學舉行，建議本會動植物防疫檢疫局、家畜衛生試驗所、畜牧處、畜產試驗所、水產試驗所等相關單位應積極爭取經費，偕同會外學研單位相關研究人員共同組團參與該二項研討會，發表國內相關研究成果及產品商品化情形，以強化相關議題之國際合作與交流，提升我國之研發水準與國際能見度。

陸、致謝

本次出席國際會議承蒙駐法國代表處張銘忠大使安排與 OIE 副執行長 Dr. Jean-Phillipe Dop 餐敘會談，政治組曾水龍組長接送機照料及協助於會前接洽 OIE 更正研討會與會人員名單中張淑賢主任之我國會籍及連絡電話、經濟組梅碧琦副組長協助安排住宿及接待、本會國際處協助支應出國經費、本會動植物防疫檢疫局劉雅芳簡任技正與詹逞洲技正及本會畜牧處林瑞蓬科長等同仁協助提供動物疫苗及動物飼料添加物之相關管理規定、本處第一組同仁協助安排及聯繫出席會議事宜，使本次出國行程圓滿順利，收穫良多，特申謝忱。

Organisation Mondiale de la Santé Animale
World Organisation for Animal Health
Organización Mundial de Sanidad Animal

The Director General

Our Ref.: EEV/MR 30.210

Paris, 6 October 2016

Su-San Chang
Director General
PABP (Pingtung Agricultural Biotechnology Park)
Council of Agriculture, Executive Yuan, R.O.C.
No. 1 Shengnong Road, Dehe Village
Changihih Township, Pingtung County 908
Taiwan, R.O.C.
susanchang@ms.pabp.gov.tw

Dear Dr Chang,

2nd International Symposium on Alternative to Antibiotics (ATA):
Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production
Paris, OIE Headquarters, 12-15 December 2016

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), with support from the OIE, is organising the 2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics at OIE Headquarters in Paris, France from 12 to 15 December 2016. This conference follows the 1st International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics held in Paris, France in 2012, and will focus on product and policy developments made since this time.

The objective of this scientific meeting is to highlight promising research results and novel technologies that provide alternatives to antibiotics for use in animal health and production, assess challenges associated with their commercialisation and use, and provide actionable strategies to support their development. The symposium, through oral and poster presentations, will focus on five product categories that could reduce the use of medically important antibiotics in animals: 1) vaccines; 2) microbial-derived products; 3) phytochemicals; 4) immune-derived products; and 5) chemicals. An additional session will also be held addressing current regulatory pathways for new alternative products and initiatives to support their development. For your information please refer to the enclosed Provisional Programme.

Based on your expertise, the Scientific Committee would like to invite you to join the expert panel for the session dedicated to Regulatory Pathways for the Licensing of Alternatives to Antibiotics, on **Thursday, 14 December**. The panel will include a number of experts from the public and private sector, with the aim of leading an audience-inclusive discussion highlighting regulatory pathways for novel technologies intended to reduce the need for antibiotic use in animals.

As an invited member of the expert panel, your registration fee will be waived. Unfortunately, neither the USDA nor the OIE are in a position to provide funding for your attendance.

In order to facilitate the conference organisation, I would be very grateful if you could confirm your availability and interest to participate in this conference as an expert panel member **by 14 October 2016** by e-mail or by fax [+ 33 (1) 42.67.09.87] addressed to Dr Margot Raicek (m.raicek@oie.int). Once your availability is confirmed, you will be contacted by the OIE to provide the information necessary to register for the conference.

Please note that neither USDA nor the OIE will be responsible for life/medical/travel insurance of the participants or for costs resulting from any illness, accident of loss which may occur during travel and/or Symposium attendance.

For any query on the organisation, please contact the Secretariat of the Symposium (events_secretariat@oie.int, Tel: 33 (0) 1 44 15 18 62/19 65, Fax: 33 (0) 1 42 67 09 87), at the OIE Headquarters in Paris (France).

12, rue de Prony • 75017 Paris, France • tél. +33 (0)1 44 15 18 88 • fax +33 (0)1 42 67 09 87 • www.oie.int • oie@oie.int

For any matter relevant to the scientific programme please contact Dr Cyril Gay (Cyril.Gay@ARS.USDA.GOV) with copy to Dr Margot Raicek (m.raicek@oie.int).

For more information on the symposium, please consult:

http://www.ars.usda.gov/alternativestoantibiotics/Symposium2016/index.html

Yours sincerely

Dr Monique Eloit

Enclosure:

- Provisional Programme

Copy:

Dr J-P. Dop, OIE Deputy Director General "Institutional Affairs and Regional Actions"
Dr M. Stone, OIE Deputy Director General "International Standards and Science"
Dr A. Dehove, OIE Financial Director
Dr C. G. Gay, Senior National Program Leader, Unites States Department of Agriculture
Dr E. Erlacher-Vindel, Head, OIE Science and New Technologies Department
Dr M. González, Head, OIE Events Coordination Unit
Mme Alix Weng, OIE Chef de l'Unité Budget
events_secretariat@oie.int

12 rue de Prony • 75017 Paris, France • tél. +33 (0)1 44 15 18 88 • fax +33 (0)1 42 67 09 87 • www.oie.int • oie@oie.int

The OIE Strategy on Antimicrobial Resistance and the Prudent Use of Antimicrobials

November 2016

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH
Protecting animals, preserving our future

OIE Strategy on Antimicrobial Resistance

The availability and use of antimicrobial medicines have transformed the practice of human and animal medicine. Infections that were once lethal are now treatable, and the use of antimicrobial drugs has advanced global public health, animal health, and food safety and security. However, the overuse and misuse of antimicrobial products has dramatically contributed to the emergence and spread of antimicrobial-resistant organisms, which pose an extraordinary threat to human and animal health, and to the world ecosystem.

On September 21, 2016, I had the honour and privilege of representing the OIE and addressing the 71st United Nations General Assembly regarding the global threat that antimicrobial resistance (AMR) poses to human and animal health. My voice was among many others, including Directors General of the World Health Organization (WHO) and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), speaking out about AMR and shining a light on the severe threat it presents.

Now the international community must come together and take steps to combat antimicrobial resistance, it's not too late.

As the reference organisation for standards related to animal health and zoonoses, the OIE is committed to supporting Member Countries as we confront the shared global threat of AMR in animals and humans. OIE standards and guidelines provide a framework for responsible and prudent use of antimicrobial products in animals and for surveillance of use of antimicrobials and antimicrobial resistance. OIE communications and advocacy materials foster understanding of the risks of AMR and encourage the adoption of measures that slow its spread. OIE science drives the development of tools and policies that support Veterinary Services and enhance animal health and welfare.

At the OIE's 83rd General Assembly in 2015, all 180 Member Countries made a commitment to support the WHO Global Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance, and support the development of National Action Plans. This shared commitment highlights the increasing awareness of the threat posed by resistant pathogens and the need for action. In 2016, the OIE's 84th General Assembly unanimously adopted Resolution 36, which mandates that OIE compile AMR activities into a strategy.

The OIE Strategy on Antimicrobial Resistance is aligned with the WHO Global Action Plan and recognizes the importance of a "One Health" approach – involving human and animal health, agricultural and environmental needs. It outlines the goals and tactics we have in place to support Member Countries and to encourage the national ownership and implementation. Time is of the essence. As the saying goes, "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure."

I urge all OIE Member Countries to actively move forward on developing National Action Plans. The OIE is at your service, wherever you are in the process of building and implementing a strategy to combat AMR in animals. Alongside our Tripartite colleagues – the WHO and the FAO – we move towards a common objective: to control AMR for the benefit of all.

Dr Monique Eloit,
Director General of the OIE

"Protecting animals, preserving our future."

The availability and use of antimicrobial medicines has transformed the practice of human and animal medicine. Infections that were once lethal are now treatable, and the use of antimicrobial drugs has advanced global health as well as animal health, which is a key component of policies to improve animal welfare, food security and food safety.

Preserving the efficacy of these life-saving medications, as well as their availability for both human and veterinary use, is therefore essential to preserve our future. The development of **antimicrobial resistance (AMR)** compromises this dual objective and impacts our ability to successfully treat infectious diseases.

AMR refers to microorganisms, such as bacteria, viruses, fungi and parasites, which have acquired resistance to antimicrobial treatment. AMR may occur naturally as organisms adapt to their environments. However, **overuse and misuse of antimicrobial agents in humans, animals and plants sectors has dramatically accelerated the emergence of AMR**. Consequently, minimizing the emergence and spread of AMR requires a coordinated, focused multi-sectorial and multinational effort.

Animal health and welfare depend on the availability, effectiveness and appropriate use of quality veterinary medicines, including antimicrobials. To continue to progress in disease control management and in improving animal welfare, we as international, regional, national and local animal sector leaders, need to **encourage and achieve a sustainable change in behaviour so that antimicrobial use in animals closely respects the OIE international standards on responsible and prudent use.**

In particular, **Veterinary Services including veterinarians and veterinary paraprofessionals have a key part to play in this**, through our role in regulating and supervising use of antimicrobials and offering professional advice on their use to farmers and animal owners.

The Role of the OIE in the fight against AMR

The OIE has been working on the AMR issue for a long time. In undertaking its role as a standard- setting organisation* for animal health, including zoonoses, **the OIE has developed a wide range of international standards on antimicrobial agents**, in particular on responsible and prudent use. These standards are regularly reviewed and updated through the transparent and inclusive process of expert advice and member consultation before presentation for adoption to the World Assembly of Delegates from our 180 Member Countries each year. The OIE also works with its Member countries in a comprehensive and continuous capacity building process for their Veterinary Services.

"The OIE has developed a wide range of international standards on antimicrobial agents"

WHO, OIE and FAO: A Tripartite Partnership

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH

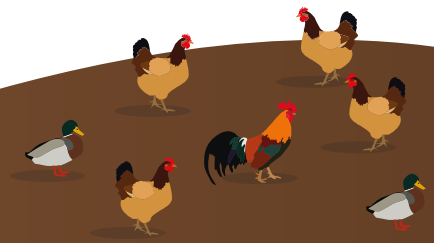
World Health Organization

The rise of AMR observed recently is a shared responsibility between human, animal and plant sectors, which therefore requires a multi-sectoral, global and coordinated answer.

The OIE-FAO-WHO collaboration, a tripartite partnership, reflects the **"One Health"** nature of the AMR challenge, and has been proven as a means of successfully addressing animal and public health risks associated with zoonoses and animal diseases. Recognizing the needs and challenges of each sector, the tripartite relationship drives the development of policies and tools that support the efforts of Member Countries to combat AMR and enhance biosecurity at every level.

In this context, in 2015 **the World Health Organization (WHO) issued a Global Action Plan on AMR[2] developed in close collaboration with its tripartite partners, the OIE and FAO**. The Global Action Plan recognizes the need to address the challenge of AMR through a "One Health" approach. This approach emphasizes the interconnectedness of the health of humans, animals and ecosystems. Issues and solutions are viewed through the lens of multi-sectorial collaboration between stakeholders in all sectors.

More recently, on 21 September 2016, the United Nations General Assembly adopted a political declaration aimed at combating the global threat posed by AMR and confirmed the "One Health" approach in line with the Global Action Plan. The three Directors General of the tripartite partnership were present and addressed the General Assembly to support this declaration.



* The World Trade Organization's (WTO) Sanitary and Phytosanitary Agreement (SPS), signed in 1994, established the OIE as the reference organization for standards related to animal health, including zoonoses[1].

The OIE Strategy on AMR and the Prudent Use of Antimicrobials

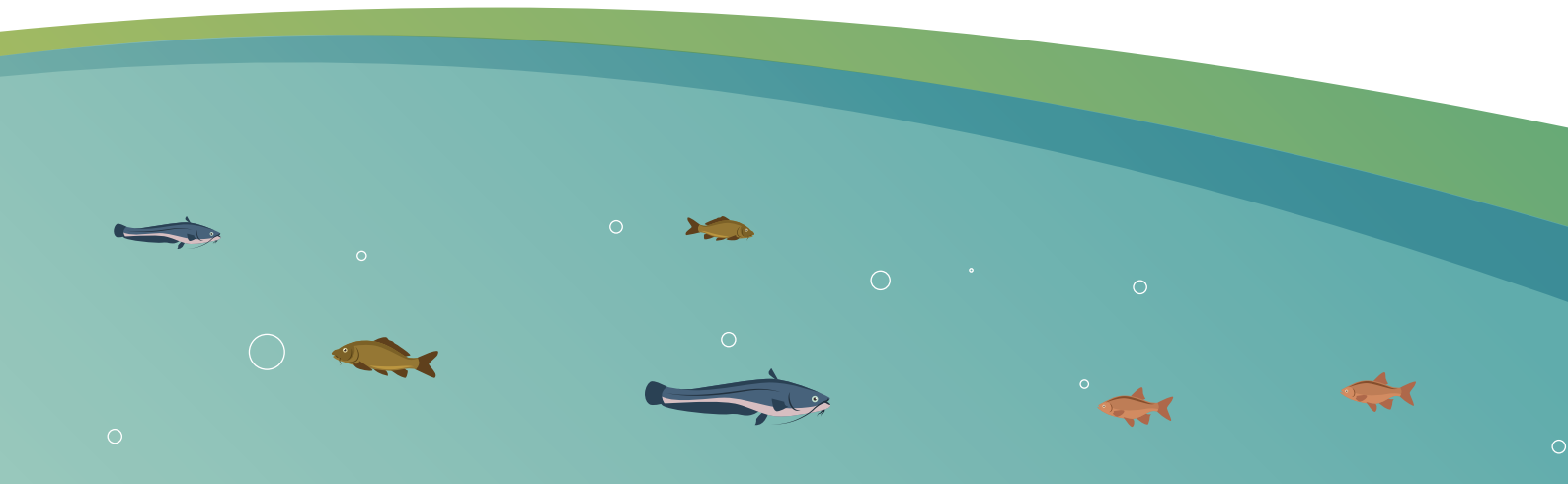
In 2015, in addition to a full review of the standards related to AMR, **the 180 Member Countries of the OIE officially committed during the 83rd General Session to combat AMR and promote the prudent use of antimicrobials in animals**[3]. The OIE World Assembly of Delegates stated its full support for the Global Action Plan on AMR. One year later, during the 84th General Session, the World Assembly of Delegates directed OIE to compile and consolidate all the actions to combat AMR into an OIE Strategy[4].

The structure of this OIE Strategy supports the objectives established in the Global Action Plan, and reflects the mandate of the OIE as described in its Basic Texts and Strategic Plans, through **four main objectives:**

- **Improve awareness and understanding**
- **Strengthen knowledge through surveillance and research**
- **Support good governance and capacity building**
- **Encourage implementation of international standards**

"We, sectors and countries, all share responsibility in the development of antimicrobial resistance. It is by addressing this global threat together that we will manage to protect human and animal health, and therefore, our future."

Dr Monique Eloit,
Director General of the OIE



The Objectives of the OIE Strategy

Objective 1: Improve awareness and understanding:

AMR is a global threat, and the emergence of antimicrobial-resistant pathogens threatens decades of progress against infectious diseases in animals and humans. Veterinary Services play a critical role in building awareness of AMR and encouraging the prudent use and management of antimicrobial medicines in animals. **OIE initiatives seek to increase awareness and understanding among Member Countries, veterinarians, farmers, stakeholders and citizens**, and in doing so, support the development and implementation of tools and policies that enhance animal health and welfare.

WORKPLAN

- Support Member Countries through the development of **targeted communications and advocacy materials designed to foster understanding of the risks of AMR** in a large range of actors and encourage the adoption of measures that reduce the use of antimicrobials and slow the emergence and spread of AMR microorganisms.

- **Promote awareness of AMR** more especially through Veterinary Statutory Bodies and Veterinary Education Establishments to **encourage a professional culture** that supports the responsible and ethical use of antimicrobial products in animals.

- Continue to support professional development goals by **organizing and conducting workshops, conferences and symposia** that promote the prudent use of antimicrobials and address the issue of AMR at global, regional and national levels.

- **Expand the portfolio of OIE guidance, educational and scientific reference materials** associated with combatting the emergence and spread of AMR microorganisms in animals while promoting good animal husbandry, vaccination and biosecurity measures to prevent diseases and limit the need for antimicrobial treatments, in collaboration with partner organisations and stakeholders.

- **Collaborate with WHO and FAO** to ensure the alignment and coordination of policy and advocacy initiatives aimed at combatting AMR.

Objective 2: Strengthen knowledge through surveillance and research:

In many countries, OIE Performance of Veterinary Services (PVS) evaluation missions* have found that **antimicrobial drugs are widely available and their distribution and use is largely uncontrolled and unmonitored**. Despite Member Countries adopting standards on antimicrobial use and on monitoring and surveillance for resistance, the current lack of implementation in many countries constrains our ability to fully understand the risks, to target interventions and to monitor progress.

Since 2015, the World Assembly of OIE Delegates has set as a priority the development of a global database on the use of antimicrobials in animals. This project, supported by FAO and WHO as part of the Global Action Plan, started in 2015 and will allow countries, regions and the global community to establish baseline information using a harmonized approach, to measure trends over time and to evaluate actions taken to ensure responsible and prudent use of antimicrobial agents.

This global database will be linked to the OIE World Animal Health Information System (WAHIS)[6], a web-based reporting system that collects, processes and avails online information about animal populations and diseases in real time, providing notifications to Member Countries of sanitary events in animals.

The OIE and its Reference Centers are also supporting coordinated national and international surveillance systems for organisms with AMR characteristics across animal production and along the food chain.

WORKPLAN

- **Support Member Countries in developing and implementing monitoring and surveillance systems** to detect and report antimicrobial use and the emergence of organisms with AMR characteristics.

- **Build and maintain a database for collecting and holding data** from Member Countries on the use of antimicrobial agents in food-producing and companion animals, with associated analysis and annual reporting.
- **Enhance the development, use and functionality of WAHIS** to ultimately allow analysis of data on antimicrobial use taking into account animal populations of each country and region.
- **Guide and support research into alternatives to antibiotics** by working alongside partner organisations to encourage the development and uptake of new tools, products and methodologies that will reduce the dependence of animal sectors on antimicrobials and slow the emergence and spread of AMR.
- **Identify and pursue opportunities for public-private partnerships in AMR research and risk management,** working alongside and in conjunction with WHO and FAO efforts.

*The PVS Evaluation Tools for Terrestrial and Aquatic Animals, respectively, specifically explore the technical authority and capability of the Veterinary Service with respect to the regulation of veterinary medicines and biologicals, including residue monitoring, as well as other more general competencies and capacities related to regulatory systems, resourcing, laboratories and competencies of veterinarians and veterinary paraprofessionals[5].

Objective 3: Support good governance and capacity building

The OIE is committed to supporting Veterinary Services of Member Countries to build their capacity as well as to develop and implement National Action Plans for AMR, to regulate and promote prudent use of antimicrobial agents, and to implement monitoring and surveillance. Many OIE Member Countries need support to develop policies and legislation to govern the importation, manufacture, marketing authorisation, distribution and use of quality veterinary medicines, including antimicrobials.

The OIE works alongside international partners and stakeholders to improve Member Countries' capacity to build robust plans and policies to control AMR, to promote prudent use and good animal husbandry. International cooperation and exchange of experience is critical as the global community seeks ways to combat AMR, and funding is necessary to assist countries when needed as they adopt policies and guidelines that support animal health and welfare.

WORKPLAN

- **Provide assistance and leadership to Member Countries as they develop and implement National Action Plans and policies** governing the use of antimicrobials in animals, promoting the "One Health" approach and the interconnectedness of the health of humans, animals, plants and ecosystems.
- **Provide tools and guidance** to assist Member Countries in their AMR risk-assessment initiatives associated with antimicrobial agents and use in animals.
- Work alongside Member Countries to **ensure Veterinary Services have the capacity to implement OIE standards**, taking advantage of their engagement in the OIE PVS Pathway[7] .
- Support Member Countries to **develop and modernize legislation governing the manufacture, marketing authorisation, importation, distribution and use of veterinary products**.
- Engage Member Countries through regular training of **Focal Points on Veterinary Products**, establishing direct links and support processes.
- Ensure that **well-trained veterinarians and veterinary para-professionals are at the forefront of national and regional efforts** to improve animal health and welfare and the stewardship of antimicrobial products through training initiatives at international, regional and national workshops and conferences.

Objective 4: Encourage implementation of international standards

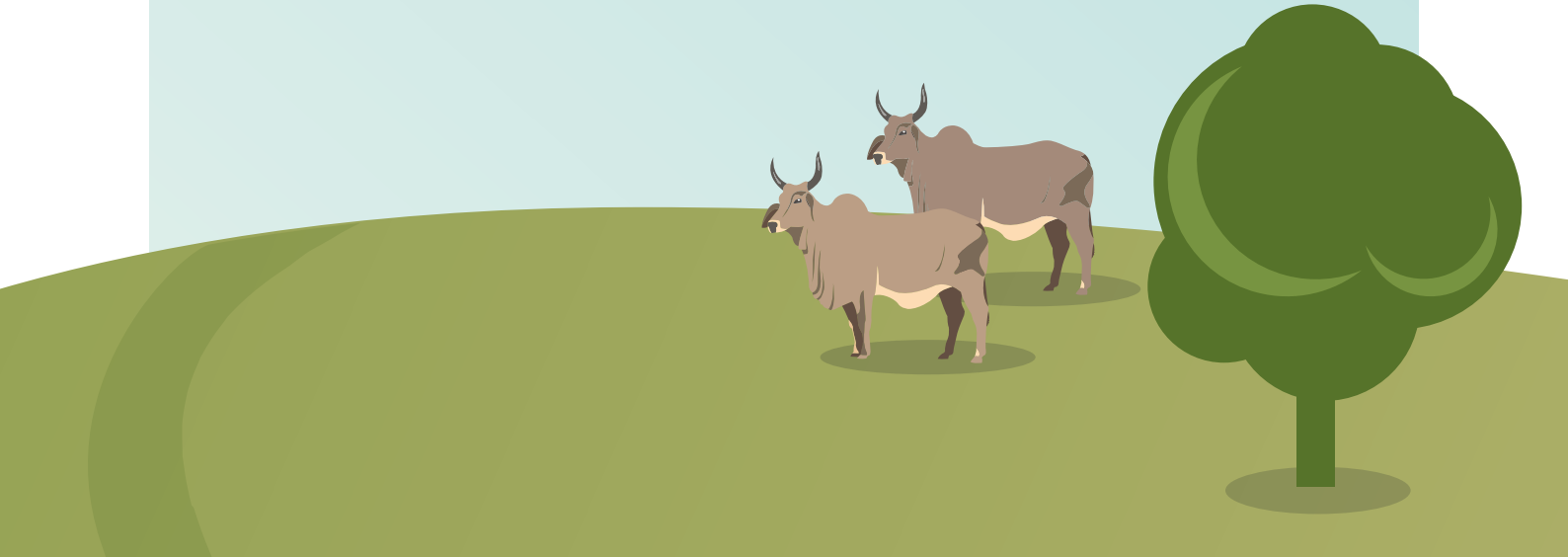
OIE standards and guidelines reflect the best available science and provide a global benchmark for consistent regulation of antimicrobials, for promoting responsible and prudent use, for risk analysis, surveillance and monitoring, and for reporting[8]. These activities are critical to building trust and confidence in livestock sectors and to achieving the objective of slowing the emergence and spread of AMR.

The OIE standards provide a framework to achieve consistent outcomes using equivalent methodologies adapted to local contexts. The adoption of OIE standards and their implementation enables Member Countries to improve biosecurity, to support animal health and welfare, and to support public health. Further, this enables Member Countries to participate in safe international trade for economic and food security benefits.

Harmonisation between sectors, countries and regions ensures we generate comparable data, are able to turn it into information that improves our understanding of risks and opportunities, and can report progress towards the objectives of the Global Action Plan.

WORKPLAN

- **Support individual Member Countries in their efforts to implement OIE international standards** for prudent use of antimicrobials and to combat AMR in animals taking into account their respective social, economic and cultural circumstances.
- **Disseminate and encourage adoption of the recommendations** in the OIE List of Antimicrobials of Veterinary Importance[9].
- **Strengthen multilateral suppor**t for implementation of OIE standards among policymakers, our cooperation partners and donors to contribute to a well-coordinated international effort in the fight against AMR.
- **Build on the success of the OIE standards development work programme** to continue to advance for the animal sectors our comprehensive framework of quality, science-based standards that support the Global Action Plan on AMR.
- **Collaborate with WHO and FAO to support the development of a comprehensive and aligned framework** of international standards and guidelines across human health, animal health, agriculture and the food chain.



The OIE strategy on Antimicrobial Resistance (AMR) and the Prudent Use of Antimicrobials

Protecting animal health and welfare by supporting global efforts to combat antimicrobial resistance

Improve AMR awareness and understanding

- Targeted communication
- Advocacy materials

Member countries

Strengthen knowledge through surveillance and research

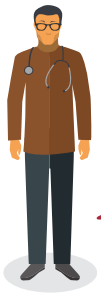
AMR National Action Plans

↓

Monitoring and surveillance systems

- Report trends in antimicrobial use
- Emergence of organisms with AMR characteristics

GLOBAL THREAT

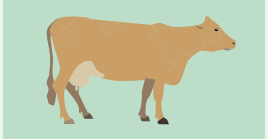


Veterinary Services play a critical role

Support good governance and capacity building

Well trained veterinarians

- Improve animal health and welfare



- Stewardship of antimicrobial products

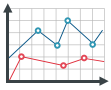
Encourage implementation of international standards

OIE International Standards
Science-based
& adopted by 180 Member Countries

↓

Improving worldwide

Production



Monitoring

Circulation

Use in animals

of antimicrobials

www.oie.int/antimicrobial-resistance

References

1. **WTO and OIE Mandate. 1998**; Available from: goo.gl/CJ1Shx
2. **Global Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance. 2015;** Available from: goo.gl/hxyOPf
3. **Resolutions of the 83rd OIE General Session, Resolution No.26. 2015.** Available from: goo.gl/KwaM84
4. **Resolutions of the 84th OIE General Session, Resolution No.36. 2016.** Available from: goo.gl/PFKWJo
5. **OIE PVS Evaluation Tools**; Available from: goo.gl/Lx1q3u
6. **OIE WAHIS Portal**; Available from: goo.gl/1yaaEU
7. **OIE PVS Pathway**. Available from: goo.gl/mfVZfV
8. **Terrestrial Animal Health Code: Chapters 6.6 to 6.10.** Available from: goo.gl/OO7PCD
   Aquatic Animal Health Code: Chapters 6.1 to 6.5. Available from: goo.gl/aQAJbb
   Manual of Diagnostic Tests and Vaccines for Terrestrial Animals: Chapter 3.1. Available from: goo.gl/Npc3Rz
9. **OIE List of Antimicrobials of Veterinary Importance.** Available from: goo.gl/RcVjia

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH
Protecting animals, preserving our future

UPDATED PROGRAMME

DAY 1: MONDAY 12 DECEMBER 2016

Opening Ceremony – Keynote Presentation

18:00–18:15	Welcome Address	Monique Éloit DIRECTEUR GÉNÉRAL, WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH (OIE)
18:15–18:30	Program Review – Objectives and Expected Outcomes	Cyril G. Gay NATIONAL PROGRAM LEADER, ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND PROTECTION, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MD, USA
18:30–19:00	Keynote Presentation: New approaches to address antimicrobial resistance in animals	Harald Brüssow SENIOR RESEARCH SCIENTIST & EXPERT, NESTLE RESEARCH CENTRE NUTRITION AND HEALTH RESEARCH, HOST-MICROBE INTERACTION, SWITZERLAND
19:00–20:00	**RECEPTION**	

DAY 2: TUESDAY 13 DECEMBER 2016

Session 1 – Vaccines

CHAIRS: **FILIP VAN IMMERSEEL,** Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Ghent University, Belgium
KARIN HOELZER, Officer, Health Programs, The Pew Charitable Trusts, USA

09:00–09:30	Prioritization of diseases for which vaccines could reduce antimicrobial use in animals	Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel HEAD OF THE SCIENCE AND NEW TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT, WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH (OIE)
09:30–10:00	Challenges and solutions for improved intestinal vaccinations	Eric Cox LABORATORY OF IMMUNOLOGY, FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM
10:00–10:15	Heat stable *Bacillus Spores* as Vaccines	Simon L. Cutting SPOREGEN LTD, ROYAL HOLLOWAY UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, EGHAM, SURREY, UNITED KINGDOM
10:15–10:30	Benefits of a Herpesvirus of Turkey vector vaccine for Infectious Bursal Disease (HVT-IBD) in control of immuno-depression in broiler chickens and decrease of use of antibiotic medication	Stéphane Lemiere MERIAL S.A.S. AVIAN GLOBAL TECHNICAL SERVICES 29 AVENUE TONY GARNIER, LYON, FRANCE
10:30–11:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**	
11:15–11:30	Recombinant orally effective vaccine platforms expressing putative conserved antigens for reduced antimicrobial usage in poultry	Lisa R. Bielke THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SCIENCES, COLUMBUS, OHIO, USA
11:30–11:45	Opportunities and problems in vaccination against opportunistic pathogens: The example of *Clostridium perfringens* in calves and chickens	Evy Goossens DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY, BACTERIOLOGY AND POULTRY DISEASES, FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, GHENT UNIVERSITY, MERELBEKE, BELGIUM
11:45–12:00	Pasteurellaceae oral vaccine vector for economically important diseases of cattle	Robert Briggs NATIONAL ANIMAL DISEASE CENTER, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, AMES, IOWA, USA
12:00–12:15	Reduction of antibiotic treatments in broilers by the use of a live Coccidiosis vaccine in rotation with anticoccidial feed	Jesus Rubio POULTRY BUSINESS UNIT, HIPRA, SPAIN
12:15–13:00	**Session 1 Expert Panel**	Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel – OIE, FRANCE Eric Cox – GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM Simon L. Cutting – SPOREGEN LTD, UNITED KINGDOM Kemel Karaca – ELANCO, USA Alicia Urniza – ZOETIS, SPAIN Miquel Collel – MERCK SHARP & DOHME, USA
13:00–14:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**	

Session 2 – Microbial-derived products

CHAIRS: **BRUCE S. SEAL,** Oregon State University Cascade, Bend, Oregon, USA
DJAMEL DRIDER, Charles Violette Institute, Université de Lille, INRA, Lille, France

14:00–14:30	Exploiting CRISPR-Cas nucleases to produce sequence-specific antimicrobials		David Bikard INSTITUT PASTEUR, PARIS, FRANCE
14:30–15:00	Probiotic product development with fecal microbiome transplants as alternatives to antibiotics in broiler chickens		Brian Oakley COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, USA
15:00–15:30	Novel antimicrobial compounds from microbial sources		Joseph O. Rich U.S DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH, RENEWABLE PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY, PEORIA, IL, USA
15:30–16:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
16:15–16:45	Bacteriocins as alternatives to antibiotics: the case of enterocins DD14 and DD28		Djamel Drider INSTITUT CHARLES VIOLLETTE - UNIVERSITÉ DE LILLE, FRANCE
16:45–17:15	Artilysins - Novel antibacterial tools for industrial animal protein production		Stefan Miller LYSANDO AG, TRIESENBERG, LIECHTENSTEIN
17:15–17:45	Microbial-ecology guided discovery of antibiofilm compounds from marine sponges		Jason Kwan DIVISION OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES, SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN–MADISON, MADISON, WISCONSIN, USA
17:45–18:30	**Session 2 Expert Panel**	David Bikard Brian Oakley Joseph Rich Stefan Miller Estelle Devillard Gérard Bertin	INSTITUT PASTEUR, FRANCE WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, USA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA LYSANDO AG, LIECHTENSTEIN ADISSEO, FRANCE EUROPEAN PROBIOTIC ASSOCIATION, FRANCE

DAY 3: WEDNESDAY 14 DECEMBER 2016

Session 3 – Phytochemicals

CHAIRS: **HYUN LILLEHOJ,** Agricultural Research Service, USDA, Beltsville, Maryland, USA
YANHONG LIU, Assistant Professor, University of California, Davis, California, USA

09:00–09:30	Dietary phytonutrients as alternatives-to-antibiotics in agricultural animals: Mode of action in modulating cross-talks among immunity, disease resistance and gut microbiota		Hyun Lillehoj ANIMAL BIOSCIENCES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MARYLAND, USA
09:30–10:00	Dietary phytonutrients enhance disease resistance in swine		Yanhong Liu UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS, USA
10:00–10:30	Phytonutrients as alternative feeding strategy to improve performance of cattle without using an antibiotics		Sergio Calsamiglia ANIMAL NUTRITION AND WELFARE SERVICE, UNIVERSITAT AUTÒNOMA DE BARCELONA, SPAIN
10:30–11:00	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
11:00–11:30	Impact of dietary tannins on rumen microbiota in bovine		Mariano E. Fernández Miyakawa INSTITUTO DE PATOBIOLOGÍA, CENTRO NACIONAL DE INVESTIGACIONES AGROPECUARIAS, INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE TECNOLOGÍA AGROPECUARIA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
11:30–12:00	Meta-analysis of broiler research shows that Varium™ results in feed efficiency equal to antibiotics		Fang Chi AMLAN INTERNATIONAL, CHICAGO, USA
12:00–12:45	**Session 3 Expert Panel**	Hyun Lillehoj Yanhong Liu Sergio Calsamiglia Ron Cravens Mariano E. Fernández Miyakawa Jamie G. Nickerson	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, USA UNIVERSITAT AUTÒNOMA DE BARCELONA, SPAIN AMLAN INTERNATIONAL, USA INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE TECNOLOGÍA, ARGENTINA AVIAGEN INC., USA
12:45–14:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**		

Session 4 – Immune-related products

CHAIRS: **HENK P. HAAGSMAN,** Professor of Molecular Host Defense, Chair of the Department of Infectious Diseases and Immunology, Utrecht University, The Netherlands
PETER M HEEGAARD, Professor of Innate Immunology, Denmark Technical University (DTU), National Veterinary Institute, Denmark

14:00–14:30	Innate defense mechanisms and passive immunity		Peter M. Heegaard PROFESSOR OF INNATE IMMUNOLOGY, DENMARK TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY (DTU), NATIONAL VETERINARY INSTITUTE, DENMARK
14:30–15:00	Immunomodulators derived from host defense peptides		Albert van Dijk DEPARTMENT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNOLOGY, UTRECHT UNIVERSITY, THE NETHERLANDS
15:00–15:30	Egg shell membrane improves immunity of post hatch poultry: a paradigm for nutritional immunomodulation		Narayan C. Rath POULTRY PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTS SAFETY RESEARCH, FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS, USA
15:30–16:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
16:15–16:35	Green algal sulfated polysaccharides: a natural alternative to antibiotics via modulation of the intestinal immune response		Mustapha Berri ISP, INRA, UNIVERSITÉ FRANÇOIS RABELAIS DE TOURS, NOUZILLY, FRANCE
16:35–16:55	Maintenance of vascular integrity via ARF6-GTP inhibition protects mice from MDR *Acinetobacter* infection		Ashraf S. Ibrahim LA BIOMED. RESEARCH INSTITUTE AT HARBOR-UCLA MEDICAL CENTER, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA, USA
16:55–17:15	Swine plasma immunoglobulins for prevention and treatment of post-weaning diarrhea		Chris Juul Hedegaard NATIONAL VETERINARY INSTITUTE, TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF DENMARK, FREDERIKSBERG, DENMARK
17:15–18:00	**Session 4 Expert Panel**	Peter Heegaard Henk Haagsman Narayan Rath Mustapha Berri Raksha Tiwari Robert Zolynas Stuart Reeves	DENMARK TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, DENMARK UTRECHT UNIVERSITY, THE NETHERLANDS AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA UNIVERSITÉ FRANÇOIS RABELAIS DE TOURS, FRANCE ZOETIS, USA BAYER ANIMAL HEALTH GMBH, USA DIAMOND V, USA

DAY 4: THURSDAY 15 DECEMBER 2016

Session 5 – Innovative Drugs, Chemicals, and Enzymes

CHAIRS: **CHENGBO YANG,** Assistant Professor, Nutrition and Nutritional Biochemistry, Department of Animal Science, University of Manitoba, Canada
JIAN PENG, Professor, Huazhong Agricultural University, China

09:00–09:30	Non-resistance-inducing antibacterial polymers and nanomedicines	Song Liu ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT OF BIOSYSTEMS ENGINEERING, UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA
09:30–10:00	Bacterial anti-virulence strategy as an alternative to antibiotics	Damien Maura DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOBIOLOGY, HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL AND MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL HOSPITAL, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN BOSTON, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, USA
10:00–10:30	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**	
10:30–10:45	Cationic amphiphilic non-hemolytic synthetic polymers as potential agents to combat bacteria with antibiotics resistance	Nanloh Yang CENTER FOR ENGINEERED POLYMERIC MATERIALS AND CHEMISTRY, CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, USA
10:45–11:00	Reducing antimicrobial dependence through feed additives that bolster immune readiness, disease resistance, and production performance in farmed fish	Benjamin Beck UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH RESEARCH UNIT, AUBURN, ALABAMA, USA
11:00–11:15	Development of technique to circularly produce enzyme, probiotics and oligosaccharide, and solutions to replace antibiotics in a low-cost way	Nicole Zhou WUHAN SUNHY BIOLOGY CO, CHINA

11:15–12:00	**Session 5 Expert Panel**	Chengbo Yang Jian Peng Song Liu Xianfeng Peng Joris Michiels Benjamin Beck Sam Barringer Laurence Rahme	UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA HUAZHONG AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, CHINA UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA GUANGZHOU INSIGHTER BIOTECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., CHINA GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA DIAMOND V, USA HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL, USA
12:00–13:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**		

Session 6 – Regulatory Pathways to Enable the Licensing of Alternatives to Antibiotics and Issues and Opportunities from Funders' Perspective

CHAIRS: **FAYE IOANNOU,** European Medicine Agency, London, EU
CINDY BURNSTEEL, Office of New Animal Drug Evaluation, Center for Veterinary Medicine, FDA, Silver Spring, MD, USA

13:00–13:30	EU approach to authorization of novel technologies with particular emphasis on alternatives to antibiotics		Faye Ioannou EUROPEAN MEDICINE AGENCY, LONDON, EU
13:30–14:00	FDA's innovation initiative to evaluate novel emerging technologies and international cooperation in the area of innovation		Cindy Burnsteel OFFICE OF NEW ANIMAL DRUG EVALUATION, CENTER FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE, FDA, SILVER SPRING, MD, USA
14:00–14:30	Regulation on the use of antibiotics and authorization of herbal medicines in China		Shixin Xu CHINA INSTITUTE FOR VETERINARY DRUG CONTROL, MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, CHINA
14:30–15:00	Do innovative solutions require novel regulatory paradigms?		Patricia Logie ADVISOR, GLOBAL FOOD ANIMAL INNOVATION, ELANCO, UK
15:00–15:30	The sequence of success: antibiotic alternative development from the startup perspective		Lucia Mokres CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER, EPIBIOME, USA
15:30–16:00	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
16:00–16:45	**Session 6 Expert Panel: Regulatory Pathways**	Faye Ioannou Jean-Pierre Orand Cindy Burnsteel Carel du Marchie Sarvaas Su-San Chang	EUROPEAN MEDICINES AGENCY, LONDON, EU FRENCH AGENCY FOR VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, FRANCE CENTER FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE, FDA, USA HEALTHFORANIMALS, BELGIUM PINGTUNG AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY PARK, COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE, CHINESE TAIPEI
16:45–17:30	**Session 6 Expert Panel: Issues from Funders' Perspective**	Jean-Charles Cavitte Gary Sherman Dennis Dixon Luke Dalton Karin Hoelzer Stacy Sneeringer	EUROPEAN COMMISSION, EU NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE (NIFA), USA NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH), USA STAR-IDAZ, UNITED KINGDOM THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS, USA USDA-ERS, USA
17:30–18:00	**Conclusions and next steps**		Cyril G. Gay NATIONAL PROGRAM LEADER, ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND PROTECTION, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MD, USA

Alternatives to Antibiotics

2nd International Symposium
on Alternatives to Antibiotics (ATA)
Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

Programme

AND

Book of Abstracts

PROGRAMME & BOOK OF ABSTRACTS

Alternatives to Antibiotics

2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics (ATA) Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

With the support of

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH
Protecting animals, preserving our future

Organised by

USDA

The 2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics
wishes to thank the following for their generous support:

DONORS CONTRIBUTING THROUGH THE OIE WORLD ANIMAL HEALTH AND WELFARE FUND

FLEMING FUND – UK GOVERNMENT
THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS

SPONSORS

PLATINUM LEVEL

DIAMOND V
ELANCO

GOLD LEVEL

AMLAN INTERNATIONAL
BAYER
DSM
GUANGZHOU INSIGHTER BIOTECHNOLOGY CO.
INRA (ANIMAL HEALTH)
NUSCIENCE BELGIUM
OLMIX
PANCOSMA
SILVAFEED

SILVER LEVEL

ADISSEO
CEVA SANTÉ ANIMALE
HEALTHFORANIMALS
LABORATORIES HIPRA
SUNHY BIOLOGY CO.

BRONZE LEVEL

ANIMAL NUTRITION
BEIJING KEEPYOUNG TECHNOLOGY
NATIONAL CATTLEMENS' BEEF ASSOCIATION

WELCOME TO

2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics (ATA) Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

The symposium will focus on the latest scientific breakthroughs and technologies that provide new options and alternative strategies for preventing and treating diseases of animals and reduce the use of medically important antibiotics in agriculture. Although some of these new technologies provide the means for implementing a One Health approach and have direct applications as medical interventions for human health, the focus of the symposium is on animal health and production and food safety.
The following six areas will be explored in detail through scientific presentations and expert panel discussions:

1. Vaccines that could reduce the use of medically important antibiotics
2. Microbial-derived products, such as probiotics and bacteriophage gene products
3. Non-nutritive phytochemicals, including prebiotics
4. Immune-related products, such as antibodies, microbial peptides and cytokines
5. Innovative drugs, chemicals, and enzymes
6. Regulatory pathways to enable the licensure of alternatives to antibiotics and the perspective from research funders

Scientific Committee

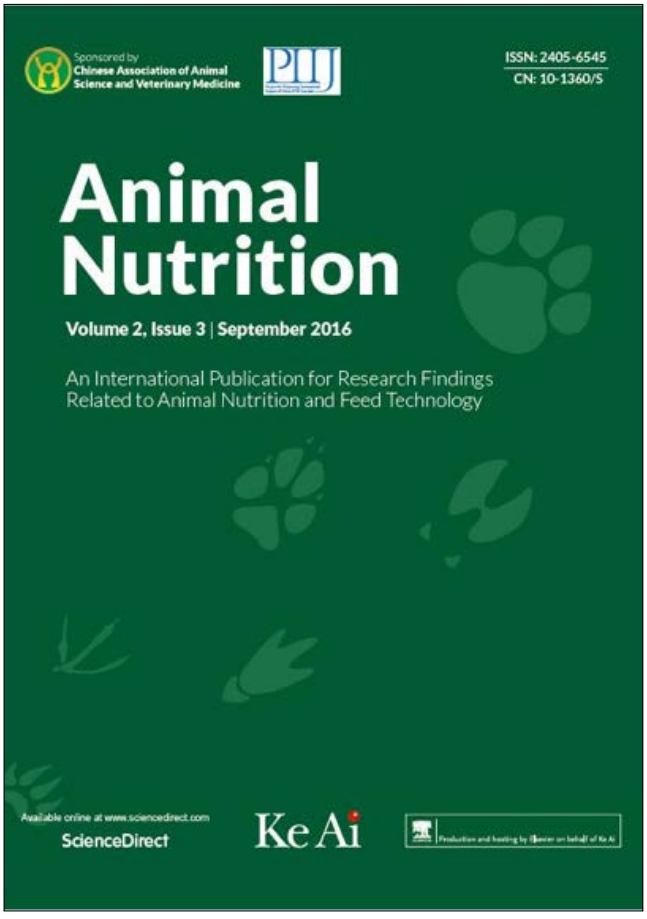
Cyril Gerard Gay (Chair), USDA/ARS
Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel, OIE
Margot Raicek, OIE
Hyun Lillehoj, USDA/ARS
Dennis M. Dixon, NIAID, NIH
Henk P. Haagsman, Utrecht University
Karin Hoelzer, Pew Charitable Trust
Chengbo Yang, University of Manitoba
Faye Ioannou, European Medicines Agency
Cindy L. Burnsteel, FDA
Filip Van Immerseel, Ghent University
Kristian Moller, DTU
Bruce Seal, Oregon State University, Cascades
Yanhong Liu, University of California, Davis
Jian Peng, Huazhong Agricultural University
Djamel Drider, Lille University
Peter M. H. Heegaard, DTU
Thierry Pineau, INRA
Gary Sherman, USDA, NIFA

Organising Committee

Cyril Gerard Gay (Chair), USDA, ARS
Mara Gonzalez-Ortiz, OIE
Hyun Lillehoj, USDA, ARS
Yonggang Zhang, Animine
Beatriz Cardoso, HIPRA
Estelle Devillard, Adisseo
Billy Hargis, University of Arkansas
Kathy Simmons, Nat'l Cattlemen's Beef Assoc.
Sabine Schueller, HealthforAnimals
Alan Young, Medgene Labs
Alex Morrow, Defra
Chris Hostetler, National Pork Board
Darin Henry, Diamond V
Egbert Mundt, Boehringer Ingelheim
John Gregg, Balinbach Therapeutics Inc.
Peter Canning, Elanco
Pierre Andre-Geraert, Adisseo
Richard A. Carnevale, Animal Health Institute
Pat Basu, USDA, FSIS
Jean-Charles Cavitte, European Commission
Luke Dalton, STAR-IDAZ

SUPPORTING JOURNALS

The following journals have agreed to publish scientific outcomes from the symposium, which will be published in the form of review articles from the six symposium sessions. Review articles will provide in depth scientific information on promising new drugs and biologics that meet the definition of alternatives to antibiotics that could reduce the use of medically important antibiotics. Importantly, where feasible, the review articles will capture from the expert panel discussions challenges, opportunities, and solutions that will enable the research and development of alternatives to antibiotics and enable their registration and commercialization.



SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH
Protecting animals, preserving our future

INRA SCIENCE & IMPACT

European Commission

STAR-IDAZ International Research Consortium on Animal Health

Health for Animals
global animal medicines association

THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS

BEEF USA
National Cattlemen's Beef Association

IABS

USDA
United States Department of Agriculture

USDA United States Department of Agriculture
Agricultural Research Service

APHIS
Animal and Plant Inspection Service

ERS
Economic Research Service

FSIS
Food Safety Inspection Service

NIFA
National Institute of Food and Agriculture

Alternatives to Antibiotics

2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics (ATA) Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

PROGRAMME

DAY 1: MONDAY 12 DECEMBER 2016		
Opening Ceremony – Keynote Presentation		
18:00–18:15	Welcome Address	Monique Éloit DIRECTOR GENERAL, WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH (OIE)
18:15–18:30	Program Review – Objectives and Expected Outcomes	Cyril G. Gay NATIONAL PROGRAM LEADER, ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND PROTECTION, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MD, USA
18:30–19:00	Keynote Presentation: New approaches to address antimicrobial resistance in animals	Harald Brüssow SENIOR RESEARCH SCIENTIST AND EXPERT, NESTLE RESEARCH CENTRE, NUTRITION AND HEALTH RESEARCH, HOST-MICROBE INTERACTION, SWITZERLAND
19:00–20:00	**RECEPTION**	

DAY 2: TUESDAY 13 DECEMBER 2016		
Session 1 – Vaccines CHAIRS: FILIP VAN IMMERSEEL, FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM KARIN HOELZER, OFFICER, HEALTH PROGRAMS, THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS, USA		
09:00–09:30	Prioritization of diseases for which vaccines could reduce antimicrobial use in animals	Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel HEAD OF THE SCIENCE AND NEW TECHNOLOGIES DEPARTMENT, WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH (OIE)
09:30–10:00	Challenges and solutions for improved intestinal vaccinations	Eric Cox LABORATORY OF IMMUNOLOGY, FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM
10:00–10:15	Heat stable *Bacillus Spores* as Vaccines	Simon L. Cutting SPOREGEN LTD, ROYAL HOLLOWAY UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, EGHAM, SURREY, UNITED KINGDOM
10:15–10:30	Benefits of a Herpesvirus of Turkey vector vaccine for Infectious Bursal Disease (HVT-IBD) in control of immuno-depression in *broiler chickens* and decrease of use of antibiotic medication	Stephane Lemiere MERIAL S.A.S., AVIAN GLOBAL TECHNICAL SERVICES, LYON, FRANCE
10:30–11:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**	

Session 1 – Vaccines (cont.)

11:15–11:30	Recombinant orally effective vaccine platforms expressing putative conserved antigens for reduced antimicrobial usage in poultry		Lisa R. Bielke THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SCIENCES, COLUMBUS, OHIO, USA
11:30–11:45	Opportunities and problems in vaccination against opportunistic pathogens: The example of *Clostridium perfringens* in calves and chickens		Evy Goossens DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY, BACTERIOLOGY AND POULTRY DISEASES, FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, GHENT UNIVERSITY, MERELBEKE, BELGIUM
11:45–12:00	Pasteurellaceae oral vaccine vector for economically important diseases of cattle		Robert Briggs NATIONAL ANIMAL DISEASE CENTER, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, AMES, IOWA, USA
12:00–12:15	Reduction of antibiotic treatments in broilers by the use of a live Coccidiosis vaccine in rotation with anticoccidial feed		Jesus Rubio POULTRY BUSINESS UNIT, HIPRA, SPAIN
12:15–13:00	**Session 1 Expert Panel**	Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel Eric Cox Simon L. Cutting Kemel Karaca Alicia Urniza	OIE, FRANCE GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM SPOREGEN LTD, UNITED KINGDOM ELANCO, USA ZOETIS, SPAIN
13:00–14:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**		

Session 2 – Microbial-derived products

CHAIRS: BRUCE S. SEAL, OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY CASCADE, BEND, OREGON, USA
DJAMEL DRIDER, CHARLES VIOLETTE INSTITUTE, UNIVERSITÉ DE LILLE, INRA, LILLE, FRANCE

14:00–14:30	Exploiting CRISPR-Cas nucleases to produce sequence-specific antimicrobials		David Bikard INSTITUT PASTEUR, PARIS, FRANCE
14:30–15:00	Probiotic product development with fecal microbiome transplants as alternatives to antibiotics in broiler chickens		Brian Oakley COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, USA
15:00–15:30	Novel antimicrobial compounds from microbial sources		Joseph O. Rich US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, NATIONAL CENTER FOR AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH, RENEWABLE PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY, PEORIA, IL, USA
15:30–16:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
16:15–16:45	Bacteriocins as alternatives to antibiotics: the case of enterocins DD14 and DD28		Djamel Drider INSTITUT CHARLES VIOLLETTE, UNIVERSITÉ DE LILLE, FRANCE
16:45–17:15	Artilysins – Novel antibacterial tools for industrial animal protein production		Stefan Miller LYSANDO AG, TRIESENBERG, LIECHTENSTEIN
17:15–17:45	Microbial-ecology guided discovery of antibiofilm compounds from marine sponges		Jason Kwan DIVISION OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES, SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN–MADISON, MADISON, WISCONSIN, USA
17:45–18:30	**Session 2 Expert Panel**	David Bikard Brian Oakley Joseph Rich Stefan Miller Estelle Devillard Gérard Bertin	INSTITUT PASTEUR, FRANCE WESTERN UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, USA AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA LYSANDO AG, LIECHTENSTEIN ADISSEO, FRANCE EUROPEAN PROBIOTIC ASSOCIATION, FRANCE

DAY 3: WEDNESDAY 14 DECEMBER 2016

Session 3 – Phytochemicals

CHAIRS: HYUN LILLEHOJ, , AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MARYLAND, USA
YANHONG LIU, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS, CALIFORNIA, USA

09:00–09:30	Dietary phytonutrients as alternatives-to-antibiotics in agricultural animals: Mode of action in modulating cross-talks among immunity, disease resistance and gut microbiota	Hyun Lillehoj ANIMAL BIOSCIENCES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MARYLAND, USA
09:30–10:00	Dietary phytonutrients enhance disease resistance in swine	Yanhong Liu UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS, USA
10:00–10:30	Phytonutrients as alternative feeding strategy to improve performance of cattle without using an antibiotics	Sergio Calsamiglia ANIMAL NUTRITION AND WELFARE SERVICE, UNIVERSITAT AUTÒNOMA DE BARCELONA, SPAIN
10:30–11:00	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**	
11:00–11:30	Impact of dietary tannins on rumen microbiota in bovine	Mariano E. Fernández Miyakawa INSTITUTO DE PATOBIOLOGÍA, CENTRO NACIONAL DE INVESTIGACIONES AGROPECUARIAS, INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE TECNOLOGÍA AGROPECUARIA, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
11:30–12:00	Meta-analysis of broiler research shows that VariumTM results in feed efficiency equal to antibiotics	Fang Chi AMLAN INTERNATIONAL, CHICAGO, USA
12:00–12:45	**Session 3 Expert Panel** Hyun Lillehoj Yanhong Liu Sergio Calsamiglia Ron Cravens Mariano E. Fernández Miyakawa Jamie G. Nickerson	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, USA UNIVERSITAT AUTÒNOMA DE BARCELONA, SPAIN AMLAN INTERNATIONAL, USA INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE TECNOLOGÍA, ARGENTINA AVIAGEN INC., USA
12:45–14:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**	

Session 4 – Immune-related products

CHAIRS: HENK P. HAAGSMAN, PROFESSOR OF MOLECULAR HOST DEFENSE, CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNOLOGY, UTRECHT UNIVERSITY, THE NETHERLANDS
PETER M. HEEGAARD, PROFESSOR OF INNATE IMMUNOLOGY, DENMARK TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY (DTU), NATIONAL VETERINARY INSTITUTE, DENMARK

14:00–14:30	Innate defense mechanisms and passive immunity	Peter M. Heegaard PROFESSOR OF INNATE IMMUNOLOGY, DENMARK TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY (DTU), NATIONAL VETERINARY INSTITUTE, DENMARK
14:30–15:00	Immunomodulators derived from host defense peptides	Albert van Dijk DEPARTMENT OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND IMMUNOLOGY, UTRECHT UNIVERSITY, THE NETHERLANDS
15:00–15:30	Egg shell membrane improves immunity of post hatch poultry: a paradigm for nutritional immunomodulation	Narayan C. Rath POULTRY PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTS SAFETY RESEARCH, FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS, USA
15:30–16:15	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**	
16:15–16:35	Green algal sulfated polysaccharides: a natural alternative to antibiotics via modulation of the intestinal immune response	Mustapha Berri ISP, INRA, UNIVERSITÉ FRANÇOIS RABELAIS DE TOURS, NOUZILLY, FRANCE
16:35–16:55	Maintenance of vascular integrity via ARF6-GTP inhibition protects mice from MDR *Acinetobacter* infection	Ashraf S. Ibrahim LA BIOMED. RESEARCH INSTITUTE, HARBOR-UCLA MEDICAL CENTER, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA, USA
16:55–17:15	Swine plasma immunoglobulins for prevention and treatment of post-weaning diarrhea	Chris Juul Hedegaard NATIONAL VETERINARY INSTITUTE, TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF DENMARK, FREDERIKSBERG, DENMARK

Session 4 – Immune-related products (cont.)			
17:15–18:00	**Session 4 Expert Panel**	Peter Heegaard Henk Haagsman Narayan Rath Mustapha Berri Raksha Tiwari Stuart Reeves Robert Zolynas	DENMARK TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, DENMARK UTRECHT UNIVERSITY, THE NETHERLANDS AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA UNIVERSITÉ FRANÇOIS RABELAIS DE TOURS, FRANCE ZOETIS, USA DIAMOND V, USA BAYER ANIMAL HEALTH GMBH, GERMANY

DAY 4: THURSDAY 15 DECEMBER 2016

Session 5 – Innovative Drugs, Chemicals, and Enzymes

CHAIRS: **CHENGBO YANG,** ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, NUTRITION AND NUTRITIONAL BIOCHEMISTRY, DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SCIENCE, UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA
JIAN PENG, PROFESSOR, HUAZHONG AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

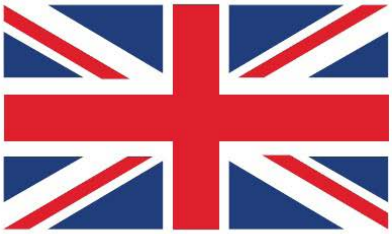
09:00–09:30	Non-resistance-inducing antibacterial polymers and nanomedicines	Song Liu	ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, DEPARTMENT OF BIOSYSTEMS ENGINEERING, UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA
09:30–10:00	Bacterial anti-virulence strategy as an alternative to antibiotics	Damien Maura	DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOBIOLOGY, HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL AND MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL HOSPITAL, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CHILDREN BOSTON, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, USA
10:00–10:30	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
10:30–10:45	Cationic amphiphilic non-hemolytic synthetic polymers as potential agents to combat bacteria with antibiotics resistance	Nanloh Yang	CENTER FOR ENGINEERED POLYMERIC MATERIALS AND CHEMISTRY, CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, USA
10:45–11:00	Reducing antimicrobial dependence through feed additives that bolster immune readiness, disease resistance, and production performance in farmed fish	Benjamin Beck	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, AQUATIC ANIMAL HEALTH RESEARCH UNIT, AUBURN, ALABAMA USA
11:00–11:15	Development of technique to circularly produce enzyme, probiotics and oligosaccharide, and solutions to replace antibiotics in a low-cost way	Nicole Zhou	WUHAN SUNHY BIOLOGY CO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
11:15–12:00	**Session 5 Expert Panel**	Chengbo Yang Jian Peng Song Liu Xianfeng Peng Joris Michiels Benjamin Beck Sam Barringer Laurence Rahme	UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA HUAZHONG AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA, CANADA GUANGZHOU INSIGHTER BIOTECHNOLOGY CO., LTD., PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA GHENT UNIVERSITY, BELGIUM AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, USA DIAMOND V, USA HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL, USA
12:00–13:00	**LUNCH: POSTER SESSION**		

Session 6 – Regulatory Pathways to Enable the Licensing of Alternatives to Antibiotics and Issues and Opportunities from Funders' Perspective

CHAIRS: FAYE IOANNOU, EUROPEAN MEDICINE AGENCY, LONDON, UNITED KINGDOM

CINDY BURNSTEEL, OFFICE OF NEW ANIMAL DRUG EVALUATION, CENTER FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE, FDA, SILVER SPRING, MD, USA

13:00-13:30	EU approach to authorization of novel technologies with particular emphasis on alternatives to antibiotics		Faye Ioannou **EUROPEAN MEDICINE AGENCY, LONDON, UNITED KINGDOM**
13:30-14:00	FDA's innovation initiative to evaluate novel emerging technologies and international cooperation in the area of innovation		Cindy Burnsteel **OFFICE OF NEW ANIMAL DRUG EVALUATION, CENTER FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE, FDA, SILVER SPRING, MD, USA**
14:00-14:30	Regulatory perspective from Asia		TBD
14:30-15:00	Do innovative solutions require novel regulatory paradigms?		Patricia Logie **ADVISOR, GLOBAL FOOD ANIMAL INNOVATION, ELANCO, UNITED KINGDOM**
15:00-15:30	The sequence of success: antibiotic alternative development from the startup perspective		Lucia Mokres **CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER EPIBIOME, USA**
15:30–16:00	**COFFEE BREAK: POSTER SESSION**		
16:00-16:45	**Session 6 Expert Panel: Regulatory Pathways**	David Mackay Jean-Pierre Orand Cindy Burnsteel Carel du Marchie Sarvaas Su-San Chang	**EUROPEAN MEDICINES AGENCY, UNITED KINGDOM** **FRENCH AGENCY FOR VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, FRANCE** **CENTER FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE, FDA, USA** **HEALTHFORANIMALS, BELGIUM** **PINGTUNG AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY PARK, COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE, TAIWAN**
16:45-17:30	**Session 6 Expert Panel: Issues from Funders' Perspective**	Jean-Charles Cavitte Gary Sherman Dennis Dixon Luke Dalton Karin Hoelzer Stacy Sneeringer	**EUROPEAN COMMISSION, BELGIUM** **NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE (NIFA), USA** **NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH), USA** **STAR-IDAZ, UNITED KINGDOM** **THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS, USA** **USDA-ERS, USA**
17:30-18:00	**Conclusions and next steps**		Cyril G. Gay **NATIONAL PROGRAM LEADER, ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND PROTECTION, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, USDA, BELTSVILLE, MD, USA**



Funded by
UK Government

To fight antibiotic resistance, we must stop overuse in humans and animals and invent new drugs.

Learn more at:

@pewhealth and @saveantibiotics | The Pew Charitable Trusts | pewtrusts.org/antibiotics

THE PEW CHARITABLE TRUSTS

FOOD SAFETY STARTS ON THE FARM

Healthier animals produce safer food.™

Pre-harvest food safety is an emerging field with new, research-proven technology to reduce pathogens in food processing. At Diamond V, we help strengthen the global food safety infrastructure.

Original XPC™ supports:

- Pre-harvest food safety
- Animal health and well-being
- Production efficiency
- Conventional and antibiotic-free systems

You are a **critical link** in the food safety chain.
Stronger links mean **safer food** for everyone.
Strengthen your link with **Original XPC.**

ORIGINAL XPC™

Diamond V®
The Trusted Experts In Nutrition & Health®

For more information, call +1.319.366.0745 or visit www.diamondv.com

Elanco is proud to sponsor the 2nd

International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics

Elanco is committed to **One Health** *and advancing antibiotic alternatives.*

By 2020, Elanco will deliver 25 viable development projects that offer alternatives to shared-class antibiotics.

In 2016, 8 new candidates are moving into Elanco's pipeline with 21 additional candidates in proof-of-concept studies.

This year Elanco launched or expanded availability of four antibiotic alternatives, including vaccines, enzymes and a protein.

These advancements enable us to better advance a vision of food and companionship enriching life.

Elanco

CRINA® POULTRY PLUS

For a good gut feeling!

CRINA® Poultry Plus tackles gut health challenges and enables maximum feed efficiency in today's broiler production. This innovative eubiotic solution consists of a patented formulation of benzoic acid combined with essential oil compounds including thymol, eugenol and piperine. **CRINA® Poultry Plus** is registered as a zootechnical additive in Europe.

DSM Nutritional Products Ltd
PO Box 2676, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland
www.dsm.com/animal-nutrition-health

@DSMfeedtweet

DSM
BRIGHT SCIENCE. BRIGHTER LIVING.

Insighter® 英赛特

— 解决肠道问题

— *Solutions of Gut Problems*

A Milestone for Innovative Feed Additives

Tanpro® (Tannalbin: Tannic Acid 50%)

① Tasteless
② Odourless
③ Non-irritant
④ Non-discoloring
⑤ Enteric-releasing

Buta-ER™

(Enteric-microencapsulated Calcium Butyrate 50% Premix)

① Odourless
② Non-hygroscopic
③ Enteric-releasing

Superstin-ER™

(Enteric-microencapsulated Benzoic Acid 70% Premix)

① Odourless
② Non-irritant
③ Non-caking
④ Enteric-releasing

Phytomicin™

Hexahydro-β-lupulone Lauric Acid Ester (6HLLE) 1% Premix

① High safety
② Perfect stability
③ High efficacy (MIC$_{c.p}$: 0.01 – 0.1 ug/ml)
④ Non-absorption in Intestinal Tract

广州英赛特动物保健科学有限公司
Guangzhou Insighter Animal Health Science Co.,Ltd.
HQ Office: D415 Int'l Business Incubator, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou, Guandong 510663, China | Tel: +86 (20) 8218 9282 | Fax: +86 (20) 3221 1129 | Zip Code: 510663 | E-mail: sales@istadd.com | Website: www.FeedAdditive.com

INRA
SCIENCE & IMPACT

For healthy & sustainable food systems.

www.inra.fr

Contact: thierry.pineau@inra.fr

From science to results

Worldwide, consumers want more and more antibiotic-free, healthy food. In 2000, the Nuscience R&D division already invented and patented **Aromabiotic** Medium Chain Fatty Acids. Nuscience is the founding father, the very first who successfully offers the market this alternative for antibiotics with animals. Ever since we are helping feed millers, integrators and farmers, all over the world, to improve their feed and avoid the over-use of antibiotics. Results show we improve the animals' health and maximize their growth. That's how we create economic value for the customer and ensure healthier food for the consumer.

INVENTED MCFA, the original PATENTED

For more information,
go to: **www.nusciencegroup.com**

STOP ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANCE.

START USING AROMABIOTIC® MCFA.

Booiebos 5 | 9031 Ghent (Drongen) - Belgium | T +32 (0)9 280 29 00 | F +32 (0)9 282 34 27 | info@nusciencegroup.com | www.nusciencegroup.com

nuscience
safe & innovative nutrition

Animal Care

for a better life

olmix

Natural algae based solutions

Since 1995, Olmix has developed solutions to improve husbandry performance and welfare while contributing to reduce antibiotic use thanks to algae.

- Environmental hygiene
- Mycotoxin risk
- Digestive efficiency
- Immunity
- Digestive welfare





Thanks to algae!

www.olmix.com

for a better life olmix Group

The XTRACT® range of feed additives consists of standardized combinations of bioactive substances that naturally occur in aromatic plants and spices. Created with Iso-Fusion Technology® and scientifically validated through extensive field trials, XTRACT® solutions promote the well-being of animals and strengthen their natural defenses.

www.pancosma.com

iga intelligent gut action

Pancosma makes sense

Silvafeed

Just like Nature

ADISSEO

A Bluestar Company

ceva

ORAL AND ABSTRACTS POSTERS

CONTENTS

Alternatives to Antibiotics

2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics (ATA) Challenges and Solutions in Animal Production

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

Alternatives to Antibiotics

SESSION 5
INNOVATIVE DRUGS, CHEMICALS, AND ENZYMES

SESSION 6
REGULATORY PATHWAYS TO ENABLE THE LICENSING OF ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS, AND ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES FROM FUNDERS' PERSPECTIVE

OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED OUTCOMES

Cyril G. Gay

Animal Production and Protection, Office of National Programs, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, Maryland, USA
Email: cyril.gay@ars.usda.gov

In view of the continuing global concerns with the loss of medically important antibiotics, either due to regulatory restrictions or antimicrobial resistance, this symposium provides a scientific forum to assess the scientific advancements made in the research and development of alternatives to antibiotics. The key objectives of this symposium are to highlight promising research results and novel technologies that provide alternatives to antibiotics for use in animal health and production, assess challenges associated with their commercialization and use, and provide actionable strategies to support their development. The symposium will focus on five product categories that could reduce the use of medically important antibiotics in animal health and production: 1) vaccines; 2) microbial-derived products; 3) phytochemicals; 4) immune-derived products; and 5) innovative drugs, chemicals, and enzymes.

The issue of antimicrobial resistance is a priority 'One Health' issue with important ramifications for public health and agriculture. It is recognized that one of the fundamental challenges of the 21st Century will be to augment agricultural production to feed an increasing world population, which is wholly dependent on the availability of interventions to prevent and control animal and plant diseases. Importantly, the success of the global agricultural enterprise in preventing and controlling diseases will directly impact global food security and the global health agenda, key initiatives identified by the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), and the United Nations Food Agriculture Organization (FAO) and the World Health Organization (WHO).

To be clear, this symposium is not intended to be a venue to eliminate the use of antibiotics in animals as there is a specific need for antibiotics to treat diseases. Nor is this a venue to advocate strategies that use scientifically unproven approaches that will also eventually fail against documented pathogen adaptability and resistant strain development. Rather, the topics that have been selected for this symposium are the research of innovative products for the prevention and treatment of diseases, as well as enhancement of production, that do not result in the creation of selection pressure favoring the development of antimicrobial resistance. As such, the research and development of innovative drugs and alternatives to antibiotics are included as key strategic objectives in the United States National Action Plan for Combating Antimicrobial Resistant Bacteria (CARB).

The global increase in antibiotic resistance among bacterial pathogens is believed to be due to the over- and misuse of antibiotics in human and animal health and agriculture. One of the key public health concerns linked to agriculture is the potential development of antibiotic resistant strains within food animal production facilities and among food-borne bacteria that could seriously compromise therapeutic options and medical interventions. Thus, stewardship programs and alternatives to the continued reliance on antibiotics in agricultural production need to be developed. There is also increasing scientific evidence that implicates certain antibiotics with disrupting the normal flora of the gut, yielding negative consequence on the immune system, disease resistance and health. As we move into the 21st Century and the demands for food products increase to meet the nutritional needs of a growing world population, finding alternative strategies to improve animal health and production has become a global issue, and a critical component of efforts to alleviate poverty and world hunger.

Keynote Presentation

GUT MICROBIOME MODULATIONS - AN ALTERNATIVE TO ANTIBIOTICS?

Harald Brüssow

Senior Research Scientist and Expert, Nestle Research Centre, Nutrition and Health Research, Host-Microbe Interaction, CH-1000 Lausanne 26, Vers-chez-les-Blanc, Switzerland
Email: harald.bruessow@rdls.nestle.com

The gut microbiome is currently intensively studied for its association with many physiological and health aspects of the host (digestion, obesity, immunity development, cardiovascular disease, infectious diseases). Infectious diseases are frequently treated with antibiotics, but due to resistance development alternatives are urgently needed. Interventions that modify the gut microbiota composition can potentially positively impact on gut infections. Currently, there are four main ways to achieve that goal. First, by changing the nutrient intake the growth of specific beneficial microbes can be stimulated or inhibited. This essentially refers to gross diet change, fibres, and prebiotics. Yet, by using chemically defined human milk oligosaccharides researchers hope to achieve fine tuning of microbiome composition. Second, beneficial microbes can be directly (re-)introduced into the gut. This was tried with either the transplantation of an entire microbiota from a donor to a dysbiotic recipient (fecal microbiota transplantation for *Clostridium difficile* patients; vaginal microbiota transplantation to infants born by Caesarian section) or more defined with specific probiotics that might serve as keystone species to catalyze a different microbiota constellation. A third approach is to eliminate the undesired members of the gut microbiota with antimicrobials that target pathogens more specifically than antibiotics thereby avoiding collateral damage to beneficial bacteria. For this very specific anti-pathogen approach antibodies were used, sometimes produced from hyper-immunized milking cows. Currently also bacterial viruses (bacteriophages) that mostly show a host range restricted to a single bacterial species are explored as an alternative for antibiotic-resistant pathogenic bacteria. Finally, to a more limited extent the gut environment can be modified by physico-chemical interventions like pH modifying drugs. Pertinent features from clinical trials using these different approaches will be illustrated in the keynote lecture.

SESSION 1
Vaccines

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

1.1 PRIORITISATION OF DISEASES FOR WHICH VACCINES COULD REDUCE ANTIMICROBIAL USE IN ANIMALS

Elisabeth Erlacher-Vindel

Science and New Technologies Department, World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), 12 rue de Prony, 75017 Paris, France
Email: e.erlacher-vindel@oie.int

Antimicrobial resistance is a global human and animal health concern, which is influenced by the use of antimicrobial agents in human and veterinary medicine, and the plant sector. To combat antimicrobial resistance, the World Organisation for Animal health (OIE) develops science-based intergovernmental standards and guidelines covering terrestrial animals and aquaculture.

The OIE also contributed to the development of the WHO Global Action Plan on Antimicrobial Resistance, supported by the OIE's 180 Member Countries through a Resolution unanimously adopted in May 2015.

As a contribution to the global actions to address antimicrobial resistance, and in consideration of the use of vaccines to prevent diseases as one of the possible options to reduce the use of antimicrobial agents at the global level, the OIE convened an *ad hoc* Group on Prioritisation of Diseases for which Vaccines Could Reduce Antimicrobial Use in Animals in April 2015.

Animal diseases of global importance for which availability and use of vaccines could reduce the use of antimicrobial agents in animals were identified and recommendations were made to better target research programmes for new or improved vaccines. The Group focused on pigs, poultry and fish as a first step and considered priority animal diseases and associated drivers for antibiotic use.

The outcome of this work was the development of rankings of priority animal diseases by species for which new or improved vaccines could potentially reduce reliance on antimicrobials, with the aim of providing direction for priority investment to policy makers, research communities, and the private sector.

Towards this goal of preserving the efficacy of antimicrobials and reducing reliance on them, ensuring availability of safe and effective vaccines is essential. Targeting priority diseases for development of vaccines should help focus efforts towards new technologies, innovative formulations, and alternate routes of administration to more efficiently elicit protective immune responses.

Reference

World Organisation for Animal Health (2015). – Report of the *ad hoc* Group on Prioritisation of Diseases for which Vaccines Could Reduce Antimicrobial Use in Animals. Annex 5, 35-50. Available at: www.oie.int/fileadmin/Home/eng/Internationa_Standard_Setting/docs/pdf/SCAD/A_SCAD_Sept2015.pdf)

1.2
CHALLENGES AND SOLUTIONS FOR IMPROVED INTESTINAL VACCINATIONS

E. Cox & B. Devriendt

Laboratory of Immunology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Salisburylaan 133, Merelbeke, University of Ghent, Belgium
Email: Eric.Cox@UGent.be

Most pathogens cause disease by either colonizing mucosae or by using mucosae as a port of entry. Mucosae have developed ingenious mechanisms to preventing pathogens from infecting the host consisting out of barriers, innate defense mechanisms and adaptive immunity. However, mucosae also continuously encounter environmental antigens and are colonized by commensals. This is especially true for the intestinal mucosa, which comes in contact with many harmless food antigens and the normal intestinal glut flora. To cope with these harmless antigens several tolerance mechanisms exist. So to induce antigen-specific immunity, a vaccine has to pass protective barriers and to overcome innate defense and tolerance mechanisms before it can activate the gut-associated lymphoid tissue (GALT). The GALT consists of organized lymphoid tissue, the Peyer's patches and isolated lymphoid follicles, localized underneath a follicle-associated epithelium containing M cells which can transfer antigen to the GALT.

To induce antigen-specific immunity, a vaccine has to: 1. reach in an immunogenic form the epithelium close to the GALT, 2. pass the epithelial barrier to reach cells which can present the antigen to the lymphocytes of the GALT; 3. induce an antigen-specific immune response which can prevent the pathogen to cause disease. Oral vaccines can be subdivided in live attenuated pathogens, vector-based vaccines or dead vaccines. The latter are inactivated pathogens, particles which target, carry, contain and/or protect the antigens or soluble subunits, which can be targeted to the immunisation sites in the gut thereby enhancing their uptake. Innovative adjuvants which target pattern recognition receptors, or other activation receptors on epithelial cells, antigen presenting cells and/or lymphocytes might be necessary to sufficiently stimulate the mucosal immune system. Often the desired outcome is a pathogen-specific IgA response which prevent colonization, invasion and/or neutralize toxins.

1.3
HEAT STABLE *BACILLUS* SPORES AS VACCINES

Simon M. Cutting

SporeGen Ltd, Royal Holloway University of London, Egham, Surrey, TW20 0EX, United Kingdom
Email: s.cutting@sporegen.com

Bacterial spores are robust dormant entities able to withstand exposure to high temperatures, UV irradiation and desiccation. A number of species of these aerobic bacteria are in current use as probiotics both for humans and for inclusion in animal feeds. Recently, a number of food products have entered the market where *Bacillus* spores are included and where spores can survive short-term exposure to temperatures as high as 235°C.

Bacillus spores have also been shown to be suitable for mucosal delivery of heterologous antigens. As vaccines mucosal delivery is attractive for well-understood reasons but the heat stability of spores is particularly useful for veterinary vaccines where the vaccine could be considered for inclusion in feed. Currently, a spore vaccine to White Spot Syndrome virus, an important disease of farmed shrimps, is being field tested in Vietnam. For veterinary vaccines a spore vaccine to *C. perfringens* infection in poultry has been developed in collaboration with the Univ. Ghent and funded by the EU Horizon 2020 program (SAPHIR). Finally, an oral spore vaccine to *Clostridum difficile* infection in humans is currently under phase 1 evaluation in Germany.

This presentation will summarise the utility of *Bacillus* spores for oral vaccination with a focus on veterinary vaccines.

1.4
BENEFITS OF THE HERPESVIRUS OF TURKEY VECTOR VACCINE OF INFECTIOUS BURSAL DISEASE (HVT-IBD) IN CONTROL OF IMMUNO-DEPRESSION IN *BROILER CHICKENS* AND DECREASE OF USE OF ANTIBIOTIC MEDICATION

S. Lemiere[1*], F. Rojo[2], R. Fernandez[3], W.M. Li[4], A. Herrmann[5] & F. Prandini[6]

1. Merial S.A.S. Avian Global Technical Services, 29 avenue Tony Garnier, 69348 Lyon Cedex 07, France
2. Merial Mexico S.A. de C.V., avenida de las Fuentes 66 Queretaro, CP 76246, Mexico
3. Merial Select, Inc. 1112 Airport Parkway 30503 Gainesville GA United States of America
4. Merial Animal Health Co., Ltd 291 Fu Min Road, Xu Hui District, Shanghai 200031, People's Republic of China
5. Merial S.A.S., 61 avenue Tony Garnier, 69348 Lyon Cedex 07, France
6. Merial Italia S.p.A. strada 6, Palazzo E-5, 20090 Milanofiori Assago, Italy

*Email: stephane.lemiere@merial.com

HVT-IBD vector vaccine allows early and life-long control of Marek's Disease and IBD in all types of poultry by hatchery vaccination, either *in ovo* or at day-old. Parameters studied in large-scale follow-up study included the mortality rate, daily weight gain (g), feed conversion index, final weight (kg), condemnation rate, age at slaughter (days), efficiency index and medication costs (US cents/kg). The vaccination programme was switched from classical vaccination in the field combining different IBD vaccines to the HVT-IBD vector vaccine. Production performance was calculated using the European Performance Index (EPI), in high IBD field challenge farms with a total of 35,655,852 chickens from 2,377 flocks in the former year and 38,306,065 chickens from 2,553 flocks the year after. Percentages of reported clinical IBD cases and described cases of very virulent IBD were compared between years. Mortality rate was found to decrease from 6.76% to 6.23%; daily weight gain increased from 55 g to 57 g; the feed conversion index decreased from 1.88 to 1.83; the final weight increased from 2.340 kg to 2.374 kg; the condemnation rate decreased from 0.58% to 0.39%; age at slaughter decreased from 43 days to 42 days; the EPI increased from 268 to 287 and medication costs decreased from 1.36 US cents/kg to 0.91 US cents/kg. Between years the percentage of reported clinical cases of IBD dropped from 4.33% to 0.19%. Control of immuno-depression induced by IBD was demonstrated by decrease of antibiotic medication cost when using the HVT-IBD vector vaccine, as compared to classical IBD vaccines. Such results have been then reported for example in Egypt or in China in the context of strong challenges of IBD virus infections associated to other diseases, as avian influenza in both areas, or more particularly in Egypt at the time of the study, infectious bronchitis involving variant strains.

1.5
RECOMBINANT ORALLY EFFECTIVE VACCINE PLATFORMS EXPRESSING PUTATIVE CONSERVED ANTIGENS FOR REDUCED ANTIMICROBIAL USAGE IN POULTRY

L.R. Bielke[1*], A.D. Wolfenden[2], L.R. Berghman[3], Y.M.Kwon[2] & B.M. Hargis[2]

1. The Ohio State University, Department of Animal Sciences, Columbus, OH, United States of America
2. University of Arkansas, Department of Poultry Science, Fayetteville, AR, United States of America
3. Texas A&M University, Departments of Poultry Science and Veterinary Pathobiology, College Station, TX, United States of America

*Email: Bielke.1@osu.edu

Subunit vaccines which possess highly conserved antigens offer potential to provide cross-protection among multiple species of pathogen, and ability to express immune-enhancing molecules to promote immune response. A *Salmonella*-vectored subunit vaccine was developed in attenuated *S. Enteritidis* (SE) with high mobility group box 1 immune-enhancing sequence (H), peptidoglycan associated lipoprotein (P), and Omp18 protein Cj0113 (C) in different arrangements for evaluation against *S.* Heidelberg (SH) challenge. In experiment 1, chicks were orally vaccinated with SE-CPH, SE-HCP, SE-CHP on d1 and d14. On d17 all birds were challenged with SH, and SH detected on d23 and d28. Only SE-CPH reduced ($P<0.05$) cecal SH recovery, 0.34±0.23 $\log_{10}$ cfu when compared to unvaccinated control at 1.19±0.26 $\log_{10}$ cfu on d23. On d28, SE-CPH reduced recovery at 0.40±0.40. For experiment 2, chicks were orally vaccinated with SE-CPH, SE-HCP, or SE-CHP on d1. All chicks were orally challenged with SH on d7 and ceca collected on d28 and d35. Compared to unvaccinated control, only SE-CPH reduced ($P<0.05$) SH recovery on d28. Experiment 3 tested a *Bacillus subtilis*-vectored (BS) vaccine containing H, thrombospondin-related adhesive protein (T), and/or rhomboid-like protease 5 (M) for protection against *Eimeria*. Birds were orally vaccinated with BS-TMH, BS-TH, or BS-MH, on d4 and d14, followed by *Eimeria maxima* challenge on d21. At 28d of age, body weight (BW) and body weight gain (BWG) were recorded. Mortality was documented to determine vaccine efficacy. Eight days post-challenge BW was higher in chicks vaccinated with BS-TMH and BS-MH when compared with non-vaccinated chicks. BWG was significantly higher for all vaccinated groups when compared to controls. Mortality was 0% in the BS-TMH and BS-MH vaccinated groups compared to 17% unvaccinated group. These studies show that subunit vaccines are a viable option for development of vaccines against diseases in poultry to reduce the use of antimicrobials.

1.6
OPPORTUNITIES AND PROBLEMS IN VACCINATION AGAINST OPPORTUNISTIC PATHOGENS: THE EXAMPLE OF *CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS* IN CALVES AND CHICKENS

E. Goossens, R. Ducatelle, F. Haesebrouck & F. Van Immerseel

Department of Pathology, Bacteriology and Poultry Diseases, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Ghent University, Salisburylaan 133, B-9820 Merelbeke, Belgium
Email: evy.goossens@ugent.be

Clostridium perfringens ranks amongst the most widespread bacteria, with a ubiquitous environmental distribution in soil, sewage, food, faeces and as a member of the normal intestinal microbiota. It is an opportunistic pathogen that causes intestinal necrosis when host defence is altered, for example, by predisposing mucosal damage. *C. perfringens* type A causes economically important diseases mainly in animals in intensive rearing conditions. In broiler chickens, *C. perfringens* is responsible for necrotic enteritis, and the NetB toxin is essential to cause disease. However, vaccination with NetB provides only partial protection against experimental disease and multiple other *C. perfringens* antigens have been shown to provide some part of protection. In calves, *C. perfringens* causes necro-haemorrhagic enteritis. Current clostridial vaccines do not seem sufficient to protect cattle against disease. Recently, alpha toxin was shown to be essential for disease, which creates new opportunities for vaccine development. However, as for necrotic enteritis in broilers, also in cattle vaccination with the causative toxin alone does not seem sufficient to provide full protection.

This presentation will summarize the current problems in vaccination against *C. perfringens* and difficulties in vaccine development, and propose solutions to overcome these difficulties.

1.7
PASTEURELLACEAE ORAL VACCINE VECTOR FOR ECONOMICALLY IMPORTANT DISEASES OF CATTLE

R. Briggs & F. Tatum

National Animal Disease Center, United States Department of Agriculture, Ames, IA, United States of America
Email: Robert.briggs@ars.usda.gov

Oral delivery of modified-live *Mannheimia* and *Pasteurella* vaccines in feedstuffs or milk replacer elicits rapid mucosal and systemic immune response without necessitating individual handling of animals. Vaccine can therefore be delivered without specialized equipment or personnel at the point of first assembly of calves prior to transport to feedlot or stocker operations with demonstrated efficacy. These oral mass-delivered vaccines are safe and highly effective, reducing the use of treatment antibiotics and increasing weight gain in field trials. Adoption of this or similar technology is likely to reduce the antibiotic metaphylaxis often administered to high-risk calves. Further, these bacteria preferentially colonize the palatine and pharyngeal tonsils of cattle, desirable sites for antigen presentation. Because many important veterinary pathogens invade via respiratory or gut mucosa, adaptive mucosal immunity may be critical for control of infection and disease. The USDA is therefore investigating delivery of heterologous viral, bacterial, mycoplasma, and parasite antigens using modified-live bacterial vectors. Selected antigens of bovine viral diarrhea, Mycoplasma bovis, *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae*, *Moraxella* spp. (pinkeye), and *Rhipicephalus* spp. (cattle fever tick) have been expressed by modified-live *Mannheimia* and/or *Pasteurella* vaccine strains. Preliminary animal trials have been conducted which demonstrate humoral and CMI response to the heterologous antigens.

1.8
REDUCTION OF ANTIBIOTIC TREATMENTS IN BROILERS BY THE USE OF A LIVE COCCIDIOSIS VACCINE IN ROTATION WITH ANTICOCCIDIAL FEED

S. Ronsmans[1], A. Rament[1], J. Van Erum[1], M. Dardi[2] & J. Rubio[2*]

1. Veterinary Practice Galluvet, Lummen, Belgium
2. HIPRA, Amer (Girona) Spain
*Email: jesus.rubio@hipra.com

Introduction

Antimicrobial resistance has become a global public health problem in humans and livestock. As a result, the European Union decided to establish a sustainable policy for the use of antibiotics in the veterinary sector. Furthermore, coccidiosis is still a major disease in broiler production and, economically speaking, it is the most important.

It has been already been seen that the implementation of a coccidiosis vaccine in a rotation program yields a significant improvement in zootechnical results (Ronsmans *et al.* 2014). The objective of the study was to determine whether the vaccination with this vaccine affected the use of antibiotics in broilers. The hypothesis was that if intestinal health was enhanced, the overall health of broilers farms would improve.

Results

The study was performed in 21 farms in Belgium (56 houses in total). This corresponds to a total of 5,404,000 vaccinated broilers.

All results were categorized into three groups:
1/ results of cycle before vaccination,
2/ during vaccination,
3/ after vaccination.

All treatments were taken into account and were categorized into coccidiosis treatments, gastrointestinal treatments and non-digestive treatments

For coccidiosis treatments, there was a decrease of 76,47% of the use of different active molecules

For gastrointestinal treatments, there was a reduction of the amount of active molecule by 17,39%.

Regarding non digestive treatments, during the vaccination the amount of antibiotics per kg of chicken remain the same.

Discussions and conclusions

The data show that the implementation of a rotational program including coccidiosis vaccines could be one of the solutions to respond to the political expectations concerning antimicrobial resistance.

SESSION 1
Vaccines

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

RECOMBINANT EXPRESSION OF OMPA, OMPC AND BAMA PROTEIN AS UNIVERSAL VACCINE AGAINST *ESCHERICHIA COLI* IN MICE

Xiao Wang[1, 2*], Qinfeng Guan[1, 2], Xiumin Wang[1, 2], Da Teng[1, 2], Ruoyu Mao[1, 2] & Jianhua Wang[1, 2]**

1. Key Laboratory of Feed Biotechnology, Ministry of Agriculture, Beijing 100081, People's Republic of China
2. Gene Engineering Laboratory, Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, 12 Zhongguancun Nandajie St., Haidian District, Beijing 100081, People's Republic of China

*Email: wangxiao022@163.com
**Emails: wangjianhua@caas.cn; 2681298635@qq.com

Pathogenic *Escherichia coli (E. coli)* are one of the primary pathogens in humans and domestic animals, and the infection is commonly caused by multiple serotypes, thus leading to an urgent need for universal vaccines. In this study, the outer membrane proteins (OmpA, OmpC and Surf_Ag_VNR domain (at position 448-810 aa) of BamA) were analyzed in silico for sequence homology. The result showed that all these proteins from *E. coli* CVCC 1515 share a high homology with other *Escherichia*, *Shigella* and *Salmonella* strains. Then the proteins were expressed in BL21 (DE3) using the auto-induction method. After purification, the recombinant proteins were estimated to be approximately 40 kDa by SDS-PAGE with the purity of 93.5% (rOmpA), 96% (rOmpC) and 93.5% (rBamA), respectively. Immunological analysis indicated that the titers of antiserum reached to 1:642,000 (anti-rOmpA), 1:240,000 (anti-rOmpC) and 1:736,000 (anti-rBamA) against the recombinant proteins and 1:140,000 (anti-rOmpA), 1:27,000 (anti-rOmpC) and 1:152,000 (anti-rBamA) against to the whole *E. coli* cells. Moreover, it also generated cross-reaction against *Shigella* and *Salmonella* stains. Opsonophagocytosis assay revealed that the antiserum induced the phagocytic activity of neutrophils against *E. coli*. Survival rate of mice vaccinated with rOmpA, rOmpC, rBamA and PBS was 50%, 50%, 80% and 20%, respectively. These data indicated that the rOmpA, rOmpC, rBamA proteins could serve as promising universal vaccine candidates for the development of protective subunit vaccine against bacterial infection. Additionally, the above protocol would provide the more feasible technical clues and choices for available control of key pathogenic *Escherichia, Salmonella* and *Shigella* in epidemic prevention of animal husbandry.

Reference

(1) Qingfeng Guan *et al.* (2015). – *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*, **99**, 5451-5460.
(2) Xiao Wang *et al.* (2015). – *Process Biochem*, **50**, 1194-1201 (2015).
(3) Qingfeng Guan *et al.* (2016). – *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*, **100**, 5089-5098.

AUTOGENOUS VACCINES IN GERMAN AND POLISH POULTRY PRODUCTION

M. Metzner[1*], D. Köhler-Repp[1], R. Günther[2], M. Jopek[2], A. Nakielski[3] & J. Szubstarski[4]

1. RIPAC-LABOR GmbH, Am Mühlenberg 11, 14476 Potsdam, Germany
2. Heidemark Polska Sp. z o.o., ul. Bora Komorowskiego 23 A, 66-400 Gorzow Wlkp., Poland
3. AVIPOINT S.C., ul. Sadowa 4, 11-034 Stawiguda, Poland
4. RB VAC Sp. z o.o., ul. Jana z Kolna 11c, 65-014 Zielona Góra, Poland

*Email: mmetzner@ripac-labor.de

In Germany and Poland the use of autogenous vaccines against bacterial infections is an important component in poultry production. Both countries belong to the top five producers of poultry meat in the EU (Poland 1,783 million tons and Germany 1,512 million tons in 2014). During the last decade the use of autogenous vaccines as an alternative to antibiotic treatment increased in both countries.

The high flexibility of these custom-made vaccines under consideration of different sero-/toxotypes, new bacterial diseases and complex polybacterial infections is an important advantage against other strategies for controlling bacterial infections. Here we give a general overview about the immune response of poultry flocks against different kinds of autogenous vaccines regarding different adjuvants and pathogen combinations. In addition, we show how new pathogens like *Enterococcus cecorum* in ducks, *Bordetella hinzii* and variants of *Ornithobacterium rhinotracheale* in turkey and chicken can be reduced by autogenous vaccination. Finally, we compare the antibiotics consumption and other performance parameters in vaccinated and not vaccinated flocks. These data lead to the conclusion that autogenous vaccination as an alternative approach can successfully control numerous bacterial infections and reduce antibiotic treatment in poultry production.

IDENTIFICATION OF COMMON BACTERIAL ANTIGENIC MARKERS FROM BOVINE DIGITAL DERMATITIS LESIONS USING META-TRANSCRIPTOMICS IN COMBINATION WITH HIGH-DENSITY PEPTIDE-MICROARRAYS

M.W. Nielsen[1#*], P. Marcatili[2#], T. Sicheritz-Pontén[2], T.K. Jensen[1], C. Schafer-Nielsen[3], M. Boye[4], M. Nielsen[2, 5] & K. Klitgaard[1]

Senior Research Scientist and Expert, Nestle Research Centre, Nutrition and Health Research, Host-Microbe Interaction, CH-1000 Lausanne 26, Vers-chez-les-Blanc, Switzerland

1. National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Bülowsvej 27, 1870 Frederiksberg C, Denmark
2. Center for Biological Sequence analysis, Technical University of Denmark, Kemitorvet, 2800 Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark
3. Schafer-N ApS, Lersø Parkallé 42, 2100 Copenhagen
4. Molecular Diagnostic and Clinical Research Unit, Hospital of Southern Jutland, 6400 Sønderborg, Denmark
5. Instituto de Investigaciones Biotecnológicas, Universidad Nacional de San Martín, Buenos Aires, Argentina

#These authors contributed equally to this work

*Email: mawen@vet.dtu.dk

Bovine digital dermatitis (DD) is the most important infectious cause of lameness in dairy cattle, and a major contributing factor to welfare problems and economic losses in the dairy cattle industry worldwide. DD is a disease that involves chronic dermal inflammatory processes and destruction of collagenous and connective tissues. Multiple *Treponema* species, many of which are not-yet-cultivable, are strongly implicated in disease progression. Despite the economic and welfare importance of this disease, no effective vaccine is available; and there is presently very little knowledge concerning efficacious immunoprophylactic antigens against DD.

It is highly likely that DD-associated treponemes possess considerable antigenic variation, as cows exhibit a variable humoral response against different isolates of *Treponema*. Hence, combinations of antigens from multiple *Treponema* species should be used for the development of disease prevention measures. As treponemes from DD lesions are extremely difficult to culture, identification of these antigens is challenging. To circumvent this problem, we studied the *in situ* gene expression patterns of the microbiome in DD-affected skin lesions and the host antibody response directed at the site of infection. By metatranscriptomics we measured the *in situ* genome-wide transcriptome of the bacterial population in DD-affected skin lesions from 21 dairy cows. From the transcriptome data, we identified a panel of *Treponema* genes that were highly expressed in multiple animals, and we monitored the host immune response to these target genes using high-density peptide microarrays. By this approach, we identified a small group of antigenic proteins, which were expressed in the majority of the samples, and demonstrated antigenicity when screened against sera from infected animal. Future studies will show if these proteins represent candidates for the development of novel biomarkers or vaccines.

WHAT IS THE BEST WAY TO DELIVER *CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS* ALPHA TOXIN TO CHICKENS TO YIELD PROTECTION AGAINST AVIAN NECROTIC ENTERITIS?

E. Goossens, J. Maebe, R. Ducatelle, F. Haesebrouck & F. Van Immerseel

Department of Pathology, Bacteriology and Poultry Diseases, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Ghent University, Salisburylaan 133, B-9820 Merelbeke, Belgium
Email: Evy.goossens@ugent.be

Necrotic enteritis in broiler chickens is caused by *Clostridium perfringens*, and there is currently no effective vaccine for necrotic enteritis. NetB was identified as the essential toxin to cause disease, however, the pathogenesis of necrotic enteritis is still not completely understood. Although not essential to cause disease, alpha toxin might also be important during disease and vaccination with either NetB or alpha toxin results in similar levels of protection against necrotic enteritis. Protection against experimental necrotic enteritis by subcutaneous vaccination of broiler chickens with both alpha toxin and NetB has extensively been investigated. Also the use of live attenuated *Salmonella* strains as vector for *C. perfringens* antigens has been explored.

In this study the immune development in broiler chickens after oral vaccination with live recombinant *Bacillus* spores expressing alpha toxoid on the spore coat was compared to the immune response after subcutaneous vaccination with the alpha toxoid. Oral vaccination of the birds resulted in both mucosal and systemic antibodies. Future *C. perfringens* challenge studies are planned to elucidate whether this immunization protocol can provide superior protection against experimental disease.

INVESTIGATING THE POULTRY ENTERIC VIROME: SELECTION OF CANDIDATE AGENTS AND GENES FOR TARGETED INTERVENTIONS

J.M. Day & Q. Yu

US National Poultry Research Center, Southeast Poultry Research Laboratory, USDA/ARS, 934 College Station Road, Athens, GA, United States of America
Email: Michael.Day@ars.usda.gov

Viral infections of the avian gastrointestinal tract negatively impact poultry health and performance. A better understanding of the complex viral community present in the poultry gut would allow the design and application of early interventions to reduce the viral load in order to improve gut health and reduce the incidence of enteric syndromes and secondary infections that will make the full transition to antibiotic-free poultry production more problematic. Our metagenomic investigations of the enteric viral community in turkeys and chickens have revealed numerous novel viruses that may play roles in the performance problems and enteric syndromes observed in the field. Some of these newly described viruses remain largely uncharacterized and may be present in some United States geographic regions and not others, and there may be unique and varied genotypes, pathotypes, and geographical isolates circulating in poultry flocks as well. With the exception of certain autogenous vaccines, no specific therapeutic agents currently exist to aid in the control and prevention of poultry enteric viral infections. Part of our current strategy to combat early viral infection in poultry is the development an enterotropic vaccine platform that will lead to highly efficacious vaccines to control enteric diseases of poultry. To this end, we have constructed infectious clones of an enterotropic Newcastle disease virus (NDV) vaccine strain expressing the major antigenic spike glycoproteins of a turkey enteric coronavirus (TCoV) field strain initially detected in our laboratory using diagnostic high-throughput sequencing. The recombinant viruses, rV4/TCoV-S1 and rV4/TCoV-S2, were rescued using reverse genetics technology and the expression of the TCoV S1 and S2 spike glycoprotein subunits was confirmed *in vitro*, and their safety and stability was assessed *in vivo*. This serves as a proof-of-concept for the use of viral metagenomic data to inform the design of recombinant vaccines targeting specific enteric viruses associated with enteric disease in poultry.

SESSION 2
Microbial-derived Products

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

2.1
CRISPR TOOLS TO STUDY AND FIGHT PATHOGENIC BACTERIA

David Bikard

Synthetic Biology Group, Microbiology Department, Institut Pasteur, Paris 75015, France
Email: david.bikard@pasteur.fr

CRISPR-Cas systems have emerged has a powerful biotechnological tool. The Cas9 protein is a RNA-guided nuclease that can be easily reprogrammed to target any sequence of interest. Our work focuses on the development of CRISPR-Cas9 tools to edit bacterial genomes and control gene expression. Recently we have also shown how CRISPR systems can be used as a sequence-specific antimicrobial. The Cas9 protein can kill bacteria when directed to cut in their chromosome. CRISPR systems can be programmed to target antibiotic resistance or virulence genes specifically, and delivered to bacterial populations using phage capsids. Altogether CRISPR are greatly expending the toolbox of synthetic biology leading to exciting developments.

2.2
PROBIOTIC PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT WITH FECAL MICROBIOME TRANSPLANTS AS ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS IN BROILER CHICKENS

B.B. Oakley[1*], Y. Drechsler[1], K. Irizarry[1], E. Richardson1, N.A Cox[2], M.E. Berrang[2], S. Collett[3] & S. Aggrey[3]

1. College of Veterinary Medicine, Western University of Health Sciences, Pomona, CA, 91766, United States of America
2. USDA Agricultural Research Service, Athens, GA, 30605, United States of America
3. University of Georgia, Athens, GA, 30606, United States of America

*Email: boakley@westernu.edu

There now exists a large body of evidence that gastrointestinal (GI) microbes make significant contributions to host nutrition and pathogen resistance. In the poultry industry, the cost of feed represents a majority of production costs, and therefore any improvement to feed conversion ratios that can be achieved by optimizing the microbiota could have significant value to the industry and serve as an alternative to growth-promoting antibiotics. We have recently completed work on several specific aims with a general objective of generating defined and transferable microbiota that can improve poultry performance and reduce pathogen colonization.

First, the GI microbiome of chicks from low- and high-efficiency genetic lines were characterized and compared using high-throughput DNA sequencing. Second, groups of chicks from each genetic line received microbiome transplants from their own and the contrasting donor line to compare growth, feed efficiency, and effects on the microbiome. In a separate experiment, serially passaged GI contents were transplanted to chicks and tested for efficacy in resisting colonization of *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter*.

Feed efficiency status of the donor birds made little difference to the performance of the recipient. Importantly, there were significant differences between inoculated versus uninoculated chicks as measured by body weight gain and feed efficiency. These differences appeared to be mediated by the microbiota: by several different metrics inoculated versus uninoculated birds had significantly different microbial communities at the end of the experiment. Microbiome transplants also significantly improved pathogen resistance.

These results strongly support the strategy of modulating the GI microbiota to improve broiler performance and food safety. Optimizing the microbiota of commercial poultry has great potential to provide value to the industry by reducing feed costs, improving food safety, reducing the carbon footprint of the industry, limiting regulatory burdens, and providing new probiotic products as alternatives to antibiotics. Further development focuses on characterizing and propagating effective inocula and improving our mechanistic understanding of the effects observed here.

2.3 NOVEL ANTIMICROBIAL COMPOUNDS FROM MICROBIAL SOURCES

K.M. Bischoff[1], T.D. Leathers[1], N.P.J. Price[1], C.D. Skory[1], S. Liu[1], D.M. Donovan[2] & J.O. Rich[1*]

1. US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, National Center for Agricultural Utilization Research, Renewable Product Technology, Peoria, IL, United States of America
2. US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, Animal Biosciences & Biotechnology Laboratory, Beltsville, MD, United States of America

*Email: joseph.rich@ars.usda.gov

The use of antibiotics for agricultural and industrial applications is a controversial practice. In food animal production, antibiotics are widely administered through medicated feed to treat subclinical infections, as well as to prevent the spread of disease throughout the herd or flock. Antibiotics are broadly applied in apple and pear orchards to protect trees from bacterial infections. Moreover, they have even been described to control bacterial contamination in industrial fermentations. Resistance to antibiotics is an increasing public health problem, believed to originate, at least in part, to the practice of using antibiotics in non-clinical applications, especially the use of drugs important in human clinical medicine. While reducing overall antibiotic usage is part of a strategy to combat the spread of antibiotic resistance, it also limits the availability of acceptable interventions to prevent and control infections and contamination on the farm, which will directly impact global food security and safety as well as animal and human health.

Ongoing research in our laboratory on developing new biobased products has identified several promising antibacterial candidates (table below). Specifically, we have identified a variety of bacterial, fungal, and viral products, both large- and small-molecules, that have a range of antimicrobial activities. Amongst these compounds are compounds with exquisite specificity towards the target pathogens. Identification, production and characterization of these novel antimicrobials and their potential applications will be discussed.

Antimicrobial Compound	Source	Target	Specificity	Agricultural/ Industrial Production Problem
Endolysins	Various bacteriophage	Gram positive bacteria	Narrow	Infections of industrial fermentations
Liamocin	*Aureobasidium pullulans*	Streptococcus species	Narrow	Mastitis, septicemia, neonatal mortality
Laparaxin	*Lactobacillus paracasei*	Gram positive bacteria	Broad	Food borne pathogens, drug resistant pathogens
Unknown	*Bacillus* sp.	*Lactobacillus* species	Narrow	Infections of industrial fermentations

2.4
BACTERIOCINS AS ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS: THE CASE OF ENTEROCINS DD14 AND DD28

D. Drider

Institut Charles Viollette – Université de Lille 1 Sciences et Technologies Lille, Cité scientifique, Bâtiment Polytech-Lille. Bureau C315, Avenue Paul Langevin, 59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq, France
Email: djamel.drider@univ-lille1.fr

Bacteriocins are proteinaceous antimicrobial peptides produced by Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacteria [Drider and Rebuffat, 2011]. They are used as food preservatives and anticipated to be used in human and veterinary medicines to help overcoming the worrisome issue caused by the increasing bacterial resistance to antibiotics. Recently, we have isolated six antagonistic strains from meconium. These strains were identified by molecular methods including MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry and 16S rDNA sequencing as *Enterococcus faecalis* 14, *E. faecalis* 28, *E. faecalis* 90, *E. faecalis* 93, *E. faecalis* 97, and *E. faecalis* 101 [Al Atya *et al.*, 2015]. According to this study, the aforementioned antagonism was attributed to production of lactic acid and bacteriocins, named enterocins DD14, DD28, DD90, DD93, DD97 and DD101. Further analyses were undertaken to unveil the antibacterial capabilities of these bacteriocins alone or in combination with erythromycin and kanamycin towards inhibiting methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (SARM) grown under planktonic and biofilm cultures [Al Atya *et al.*, 2016a]. According to this study, these combinations led to synergistic effects as performed by assessment of the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC), followed by a checkerboard and time-kill kinetics experiments. Moreover, we have established that combinations of enterocin DD14 with nisin and colistin provide meaningful data towards *Escherichia coli* from swine origin, even strains carrying the *mcr-1* gene, which is responsible for resistance to colistin [Al Atya *et al.*, 2016b]. These examples added to those reported in the literature delineate the potential of bacteriocins to be used as agents with antibiotic augmentation capability.

Reference

Drider and Rebuffat (2011). Prokaryotic antimicrobial peptides: from genes to applications. Springer Science & Business Media. NY-USA.

Al Atya *et al.* (2015). Probiotic potential of *Enterococcus faecalis* strains isolated from meconium. 2 April, **6**, 227.

Al Atya *et al.* (2016a). Anti-MRSA Activities of Enterocins DD28 and DD93 and Evidences on Their Role in the Inhibition of Biofilm Formation. *Front Microbiol*, 31 May, **7**, 817.

Al Atya *et al.* (2016b). Effects of colistin and bacteriocins combinations on the *in vitro* growth of *Escherichia coli* strains from swine origin. Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins (published online).

2.5 ARTILYSINS – NOVEL ANTIBACTERIAL TOOLS FOR INDUSTRIAL ANIMAL PROTEIN PRODUCTION

Stefan Miller

Lysando AG, Wangerbergstraße 91, FL-9497 Triesenberg, Liechtenstein
Email: stefan.miller@lysando.com; Tel: +49 941 4612531

A growing world population is demanding an increased production of animal protein. However, industrial animal production still involves massive use of antibiotics, whereas antibiotic resistance has become a serious problem worldwide. Thus, there is a clear need for novel antibacterial solutions for industrial animal food production, with a significantly reduced risk of resistance formation.

Artilysin®s constitute a novel class of antibacterial agents with a new, targeted mode of action. Artilysins are recombinant fusion proteins consisting of an endolysin combined with an amphipatic or cationic targeting peptide. Artilysin®s destabilises the bacterial cell envelope and kills the bacteria, including multidrug-resistant strains, due to an internal pressure inside the bacterial cell within a minute. As Artilysin®s do not require an active bacterial metabolism for its activity, they show a superior bactericidal effect against bacterial persisters, which are very difficult to address by other means.

Artilysin®s have been designed that are effectively killing a broad set of *Campylobacter* spp. strains *in vitro* but are also active reducing the *Campylobacter* load in food production animals, or eliminating Vibrio parahaemolyticus a major problem in industrial aquaculture of e.g. shrimp.

Besides industrial animal production, private animal husbandry is involved in transmission of antibiotic resistant bacteria. Dogs or cats with diagnosed Otitis media have been effectively treated in several case studies with Artilysin®s developed to kill either *P. aeruginosa* or *S. aureus*.

With this new mode of action, Artilysin®s kill the target bacteria, independent whether these are antibiotic resistant, forming biofilms or in a 'persister mode'. Importantly, resistance development against all Artilysin®s tested was not observed on all strains investigated. Furthermore Artilysin®s are readily biodegradable using a CO_2-evolution test according to OECD 301 B. In summary, Artilysins are novel antibacterial proteins well suited to support industrial animal protein production.

2.6
MICROBIAL-ECOLOGY GUIDED DISCOVERY OF ANTIBIOFILM COMPOUNDS FROM MARINE SPONGES

S. Carlson[1], I. Miller[1], J. Lopera[1], H. Blackwell[2], R. Kerby[3], F. Rey[3] & J. C. Kwan[1*]

1. Division of Pharmaceutical Sciences, School of Pharmacy, University of Wisconsin–Madison, Madison, Wisconsin, United States of America
2. Department of Chemistry, College of Letters & Science, University of Wisconsin–Madison, Madison, Wisconsin, United States of America
3. Department of Bacteriology, College of Agricultural & Life Sciences, University of Wisconsin–Madison, Madison, Wisconsin, United States of America

Email: jason.kwan@wisc.edu

Bacteria have a breathtaking ability to biosynthesise potent antibiotic compounds, which have been adopted by humans for human and veterinary medicine. The widespread use of these natural molecules by humans, however, has greatly increased the prevalence of resistant strains since the 1940s. It is thought that antibiotics mediate antagonistic interactions amongst bacteria in nature, but little is known about how bacteria avoid exerting selective pressure for resistance. Learning how small molecules are used in the environment, therefore, could offer strategies to modify human use of antibiotics to reduce resistance selection. To that end, we have been investigating the behaviour of complex microbiomes associated with marine sponges. The largely unculturable bacteria associated with these simple filter-feeding invertebrates have been implicated in the production of many compounds that are cytotoxic and perhaps protect the sponge from predation. Many compounds that interfere with biofilm formation have also been reported from marine sponges, which we hypothesised might be produced in order to prevent the settlement of nonsymbiotic bacteria on internal channels of the sponge. We have found that amongst sponge individuals of the same species, antibiofilm activity is correlated with increases in bacteria not normally found in that microbiome, suggesting that active compounds are being transiently upregulated. We are using comparative shotgun metagenomics and metatranscriptomics to identify the biosynthetic pathways that are upregulated in these 'perturbed' microbiomes, in combination with chemical isolation to determine how the sponge microbiome protects itself from nonsymbiotic bacteria. A custom bioinformatics pipeline allows us to assemble and separate the genomes of hundreds of bacteria from one metagenome, quickly identify which species are responding to infection, and which pathways are upregulated. This information can be used to guide efforts to culture producing bacteria or to clone and express pathways of interest for compound production in the laboratory.

SESSION 2
Microbial-derived Products

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

MEDIUM CHAIN FATTY ACIDS TO REDUCE ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANCE

K. Lannoo, J. Vande Ghinste & G. Bruggeman

Nuscience, Booiebos 5, 9031 Drongen, Belgium
Email: kobe.lannoo@nusciencegroup.com

Antibiotics are an integral part of industrialized livestock production. The indiscriminate use of antibiotics in animal agriculture has been subjected to a critical scrutiny by governments and consumers. Retailers worldwide increasingly want antibiotic-free food, preserving for as long as possible the ever-diminishing arsenal of antimicrobials effective in humans.

To make sure farming remains profitable there will be more need for healthy alternatives. Thanks to a well-defined mode of action and proven results in practice it's known that the use of Medium Chain Fatty Acids (MCFA) in animal feeds is the preferred solutions all over the world to reduce the use of AGP's.

In the low pH environment of the stomach, un-dissociated MCFA molecules are capable of penetrating the phospholipid bilayer of the bacterial cell membrane, thereby destabilizing it which causes leakage of the bacterial cell content. Inside the bacterial cell, MCFA's encounter a near-neutral environment resulting in accumulation of dissociated MCFA molecules and protons(H+) in the bacterial cytoplasm. Intracellular acidification will eventually lead to killing of the bacterium. Even at non-bactericidal concentrations, MCFA can have a dramatic effect on pathogen persistence. By reducing the virulence of bacterial pathogens, the outcome of disease is altered and intestinal and systemic colonization is reduced, as shown in scientific trials. The combination of these antibacterial actions will result in a beneficial microbial ecosystem and thus a higher villus/crypt ratio favoring the digestive and absorptive capacities of the intestines. Next to promoting gut health, MCFA have a positive influence on the immunity of the animal. White blood cells (neutrophils) remain more active making the animal also more resistant against non-digestive disorders.

MCFA's have proven worldwide to be a reliable partner in taking the hurdle towards producing animals on a cost effective way without using any preventive antibiotics.

REDUCING THE NEED FOR THE USE OF ANTIMICROBIALS IN LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION THROUGH SPECIALTY FEED INGREDIENTS

L.A. den Hartog[1, 2]

1. Wageningen University, Animal Nutrition Group, P.O. Box 338, 6700 AH Wageningen, the Netherlands
2. Trouw Nutrition Research and Development, P.O. Box 220, 5830 AE Boxmeer, the Netherlands

Email: leo.den.hartog@wur.nl

Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) is a present danger and future threat for human as well as animal health. Prophylactic use of antibiotics in human health care and animal production is a key driver for the rapid development of AMR. It has been demonstrated that reduction in antibiotic use may reduce prevalence of AMR pathogens in human and animal populations. Therefore, antimicrobial growth promoters (AGP) and prophylactic use of antibiotics are under pressure in certain countries. The European commission decided to ban all AGP in 2006. The Netherlands, for example, implemented very strict policies for the application of antibiotics. The total sales of antibiotics decreased from 2009 to 2015 by 58.4%.The reduced use of antibiotics in the Netherlands reported initial indications of lowered prevalence of bacterial resistance. Vaccination, stricter biosecurity programs, a more targeted administration of antibiotics and nutrition can be successful strategies in reducing antibiotic use whilst maintaining animal performance. Targeted feed ingredients can be applied to improve microbial quality of drinking water and feed, enforce the mucosal barrier of the host and stabilize the intestinal microbiota. Various classes of feed additives have been developed including organic acids, short- and medium chain fatty acids, prebiotic sugars and fibers, probiotics, botanicals and microbial derived additives from yeasts and fungi. Similar health and productivity responses in swine and poultry may be obtained compared with AGP by combining specific feed additives with optimal feed, farm and health management. In addition, specialty feed ingredients can be applied for pathogen specific approaches for example to reduce the risk of intestinal colonization and transmission of *Salmonella* spp. The scientific data and practical experiences to date highlight the significant potential functional feed ingredients have in strategies to reduce use antibiotics.

BIOSECURITY INSIDE THE CHICKEN – A NEW VIEW OF MAINTAINING HEALTH IN CHICKEN FLOCKS WITH LITTLE USE OF ANTIBIOTICS

S. Kirwan & S. De Smet

Kemin, Animal Nutrition and Health EMENA, Toekomstlaan 42, Herentals, Belgium
Email: Susanne.kirwan@kemin.com

The classic tools to maintain or restore the health of livestock were biosecurity, vaccines, anti-coccidials and antibiotics, both as AGPs and prophylaxis. If antibiotic reduction has to be achieved, it is logical to look at the defences already available to the bird as well, as no commercial farm can ever reach specific pathogen free status. The birds first defence is still on the biological outside, the beneficial intestinal microbiome in the intestine.

A previous metagenomic study clearly showed that *Bacillus subtilis* PB6 can increase the share of beneficial intestinal bacteria. The present study aimed to further investigate the change to known beneficial parts of the microbiome, and the resulting effects on the intestinal pH. The study used 80 old white laying hens (64 weeks), randomly divided into three groups fed none, 0.5kg or 1kg of a *Bacillus subtilis* additive, respectively. Performance parameters (egg production, weight, mass, eggshell weight and thickness) as well as bone mineralisation improved significantly after 6 for the lower and even faster for the higher dosage. The *Bacillus subtilis* addition improved gut microflora balance by leading to a significant ($p<0.05$) increase in *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium* while significantly decreasing *Clostridium* and *Coliforms*. Parallel to the increase of *Bifidobacteria* and *Lactobacilli*, a decrease in pH could be observed in intestinal content (-0.2), caecal content (-0.3) and excreta (-0.1).

The results show that *Bacillus subtilis* PB6 has potential to reinforce the intestinal microbial balance by reducing potentially pathogenic organisms, such as *Clostridium* and *Coliforms*. At the same time, it can promote desired groups such as Lactobacilli and *Bifidobacteria*. *Bacillus subtilis* PB6 can therefore play an important role in biosecurity concepts, aimed at using the chickens' internal defence mechanisms against potential pathogens. Further studies of enhancing the effect of a combination of *Bacillus subtilis* PB6 and a prebiotic are currently ongoing.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ON POULTRY GROWTH AND MORTALITY

R. Wallace[1*], C. Kwon[1], J. Brown[2] & W. Berry[3]

1. Georgia Tech Research Institute, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, United States of America
2. Civil & Environmental Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, United States of America
3. Department of Poultry Science, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama, United States of America

*Email: robert.wallace@gtri.gatech.edu

Food-producing animals account for 80% of antibiotic use in the United States of America, according to the US Food and Drug Administration. Not all of these are shared class, but good on-farm practices may reduce the need for prophylactic, nontherapeutic antibiotics. In this study, water chlorination, litter quality and antibiotic use were examined in relation to poultry growth and mortality. The study was comprised of 8 treatment groups, 8 replicates per treatment, with 20 chicks per replicate group for a total of 1,280 chicks. Results indicate water chlorination treatments had little effect on animal growth and mortality independent of antibiotic treatments or litter condition. Antibiotics had a negative effect (-2%) on chicken final live weight raised on new, clean litter. While on previously used litter, antibiotic feed had a positive effect on animal weight (+4%). The highest live weights at the end of the study were observed in birds raised on antibiotic treatment and on used litter (2.87 kg/bird) closely followed by birds raised without antibiotic treatment and on new litter (2.86 kg/bird). However, after taking into account the higher mortality of the first group, the latter yielded a greater net weight of poultry (+6.5%). While this 6.5% greater yield of product in itself will not offset the cost of changing litter, a more difficult element to quantify, consumer preference and retailer demand for an 'antibiotic free' product will likely impact the decision to change the grow-out environment.

PROPHAGE INDUCTION FROM *STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS* BOVINE MASTITIS ISOLATES

S. Garcia & J. Cullor

Dairy Food Safety Laboratory, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of California, Davis, United States of America
Email: sargarcia@ucdavis.edu

Mastitis is a major concern to the dairy industry as it is the main cause of economic losses to producers due to reduced milk production, low milk quality, and costs of animal treatment. The use of antibiotics to treat bovine mastitis has raised concerns over the development of antibiotic resistant bacteria, antibiotic residues in milk and milk quality. Furthermore, *Staphylococcus aureus* is the most common cause of mastitis and is of particular concern due to low cure rates following treatment. Research into non-antibiotic treatments for *S. aureus* mastitis is a critical need. Bacteriophage and endolysins have the ability to meet this need. Therefore, the process of phage induction was investigated as a means to isolate and identify novel bacteriophage specific to *S. aureus*. Twenty-two *S. aureus* bovine mastitis field isolates were obtained from bulk tank milk samples originating from dairy farms in Central California. Pulsed-Field Gel Electrophoresis was performed on these isolates and it was determined there were 15 genetically distinct isolates. Prophage induction was accomplished by exposure to Ultra Violet light. Optical Density and colony-forming units (CFU) were tracked for 5 time points following exposure to UV light. Lysates from each time point were spot tested onto the control strain *S. aureus* ATCC 19685 as well as the 15 field isolates. Nine bacteriophage were isolated from this process and two *S. aureus* field isolates were found to be more susceptible to bacteriophage attack than *S. aureus* 19685. Prophage induction offers the potential to quickly screen, identify and characterize bacteriophage and their endolysins for use in non-antibiotic therapies of mastitis.

IN VITRO ASSESSMENT OF IMMUNOMODULATORY PROPERTIES OF BACILLUS-BASED PROBIOTICS

L. Rhayat[1*], M. Maresca[2], K.S. Brinch[3], V. Jacquier[1], P.A. Geraert[1] & E. Devillard[1]

1. Adisseo France SAS, Centre of Expertise and Research in Nutrition, Commentry, France
2. Aix Marseille University, CNRS, Centrale Marseille, ISM2, Marseille, France
3. Novozymes Animal Health & Nutrition, Bagsvaerd, Denmark

*Email: lamya.rhayat@adisseo.com

For decades, it has been thought that antibiotic growth promoters (AGPs) efficacy was mainly due to their antibiotic activity. However, there is more and more evidence that AGPs have a strong role in inhibiting intestinal inflammation (Niewold, 2007). Thus, non-antibiotic compounds showing immunomodulating properties, such as probiotics, could be good candidates to replace AGP. Importantly, such properties seem to be strain specific. The objective of this study was to investigate the immunomodulating properties of the new *Bacillus subtilis* probiotic strain 29784 in comparison with two other commercially available *B. subtilis* strains (Bs A and Bs B).

We conducted *in vitro* inflammatory assays using Caco-2 cells in stimulated and non-stimulated conditions. *B. subtilis* strains, or a positive control, epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) known for its anti-inflammatory properties, were applied to differentiated Caco-2 cells monolayer, exposed, or not, to the inflammatory mediator IL-1beta. Trans Epithelial Resistance (TER) and IL-8 production were then monitored as indicators of intestinal permeability and inflammation, respectively.

As expected, TER was increased by EGCG. The 3 *B. subtilis* strains had different impact on TER: Bs A decreased it, Bs B had no effect and *B. subtilis* 29784 increased it. IL-1beta induced inflammation as shown by an increase in IL-8 production. All strains tested were able to significantly reduce IL-8 level. In these conditions, however, *B. subtilis* 29784 was the only strain able to reduce the inflammatory response to the same level of what obtained with EGCG.

Our results clearly show that 1) different *B. subtilis* strains can have different levels of efficacy in modulation of inflammatory response and intestinal permeability and 2) *B. subtilis* 29784, could be a good alternative to AGP since it shows the potential to reduce intestinal inflammatory status and to enhance intestinal barrier, and this could at least partially explain the improved animal performances shown in previous studies.

ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTIC GROWTH PROMOTERS: SCREENING FOR SAFE PROBIOTICS

K.S. Brinch[1*], R. Kumar[2], P. Nielsen[3] & E. Devillard[4]

1. Novozymes Animal Health & Nutrition, Bagsvaerd, Denmark
2. Novozymes Genomics & Bioinformatics, Davis,CA, United States of America
3. Novozymes, Bioinformatics & Microbe Technology, Bagsvaerd, Denmark
4. Adisseo France SAS, Centre of Expertise & Research in Nutrition, Commentry, France

*Email: kbri@novozymes.com

Introduction

Gut health is a major factor in the optimum performance of production animals. It is becoming increasingly clear that intestinal microbiota mediates key physiological processes thereby influencing the host. Probiotics can positively impact these processes and are thus seen as a promising tool in settings where antibiotic growth promoters are not used in animal production. However, no two probiotic strains are the same and the importance of a thorough screening process to select strains, which are both efficient and safe in use is crucial. Here, we report the study of different strains of potential probiotics in regard to safety and efficacy.

Methods

Several hundreds of strains of *Bacillus* have been screened with regards to robustness, performance and safety. Here we focus on findings related to safety of a potential product. EFSA recommended methods were first used to study absence of toxicity and antimicrobial resistance. Additional methods to support the safety profile of a probiotic were also applied to complete the analysis. These methods rely on whole genome sequencing and in silico analyses of the genetic potential of the strains.

Results

The screening of a large library of strains has resulted in a deeper understanding of the complexity of probiotics. Even strains closely related can possess very different characteristics in term of safety and efficacy. We present results on related strains of *B. subtilis* and discuss differences in hemolysis, antimicrobial resistance profile, genomic potential related to antimicrobial resistance and strain performance.

Discussion

Probiotics possess a large potential to enhance animal performance in settings where antibiotic growth promoters are not used. However, no two strains are the same and some may possess unwanted characteristics such as resistance to antibiotics and harboring of antimicrobial resistance genes. Therefore thorough screening and understanding of potential product candidates is essential to develop new, safe probiotic products.

VIRULENCE FACTORS AND PROBIOTIC INHIBITION OF *ESCHERICHIA COLI* STRAINS ISOLATED FROM COMMERCIAL BROILER PRODUCTION IN BRAZIL

M. Bernardeau[1, 2], M. Cunha Soares[3], K.A. Gibbs[1] & A.L. Wealleans[1*]

1. Danisco Animal Nutrition, DuPont Industrial Biosciences, Marlborough, United Kingdom
2. QAlEA Research Unit, University of Caen, France
3. Danisco Animal Nutrition, DuPont Industrial Biosciences, Brazil

*Email: alexandra.wealleans@dupont.com

Avian pathogenic *Escherichia coli* (APEC) causes colibacillosis, a syndromic infection in poultry, as well as subclinical disease. This study aimed to investigate the prevalence of virulence associated genes of *E. coli* isolates from commercial Brazilian broiler production and to determine the efficacy of the cell free supernatants (CFS) of 12 *Bacillus* strains to inhibit the growth of potential APEC *in vitro*. Whole intestinal tracts were excised from commercial broilers across 4 farms and sections were collected from the duodenum, jejunum and ileum; all sections were used to isolate and quantify *E. coli* based on selective CHROMagar media. A previously defined pentaplex PCR assay was used to screen all *E. coli* for five virulence-associated genes (*cvaC, iss, iucC, tsh, irp2*); isolates harbouring ≥2 genes were identified as APEC. CFS were obtained by centrifuging 18 hour Trypticase Soya broth cultures at 10000 rpm (10 minutes at 4°C) and filtering through 0.2 µm. Inhibition assays were performed in 96-well, by monitoring OD at 595 nm of *E. coli* cultures with or without CFS every 15 minutes for 14 hours using a FlexStation Multi-Mode Microplate Reader. Percentage inhibition was calculated by comparing the OD of the treated well to the 0.4 OD reached by the control well. 45.83% of all *E. coli* isolates contained ≥2 virulence genes; only 0.67% contained 5 genes. Irp2, the gene encoding yersiniabactin, was the least prevalent, identified in 11.2% of all isolates, while the colicin *cvaC* gene was the most prevalent (49.33%). *E. coli* growth inhibition by the 12 *Bacillus* was variable, with significant differences in average inhibition between strains. Understanding APEC virulence profiles in a flock allows the use of targeted prevention and treatment measures, as these populations provide an underlying risk to poultry health and welfare.

MULTI-STRAINS BACILLUS DFM-MEDIATED COMPETITION AND EXCLUSION IN ATTACHMENT OF PATHOGENS TO BROILER INTESTINAL MUCUS *IN VITRO*

M. Bernardeau[1, 2*], M. Eskola[3] & P. Nurminen[3]

1. Danisco Animal Nutrition, DuPont Industrial Biosciences, Marlborough, United Kingdom
2. Normandie Univ, ABTE, 14032 Caen, France
3. DuPont Nutrition and Health, Kantvik, Finland

*Email: paivi.nurminen@dupont.com

Competition with pathogens for adhesion and colonization of the mucosal surfaces in monogastric animals are possible protective mechanisms of probiotics, also known as direct-fed microbials (DFMs). Therefore, the aim of this study was to investigate the competitive exclusion potential of a multi-strains *Bacillus* commercial DFM containing 2.5x10^9 cfu/g *Bacillus* spores (Enviva Pro, Danisco Animal Nutrition), against *Escherichia coli* K88, *Clostridium perfringens* ATCC 3626 (type B), *C. perfringens* ATCC 13124 (type A) and *Salmonella* Typhimurium ATCC 23564. The DFM was mixed with a buffer, and tested at 1x10^8, 1x10^7, 1x10^6 and 1x10^5 cfu/ml. Solutions of mucus (0.1 mg protein/ml 0.1 M HEPES-1x Hanks, pH 7.4) isolated from 21-day old broiler jejunum, ileum and caecum were immobilized on polyethylene terephthalate wells, to which the DFM and a [3H]thymidine–labelled bacterial suspension of adjusted density (A600=0.25) were added. After 1-hour incubation, unbound bacterial cells were removed and the amount of adhered cells determined by scintillation counter. The effect of DFM on pathogen adherence was calculated as percentage of the adherence in the control wells. Each combination (mucus, sample dilution, pathogen) was tested as three replicate wells/run, and a total of three replicate independent runs/combination were performed. Statistical differences were analyzed in the Fit Model platform of JMP 11; significance was determined at $P<0.05$. The DFM significantly inhibited adherence of all pathogens at 1x10^8 cfu/ml; 1x107 also significantly reduced adhesion, although overall level remained high, around 70-95%. The most consistent anti-adhesive effect was seen against *C. perfringens* ATCC13124. The origin of the mucus (jejunum, ileum or caecum) had no significant effect on the inhibitory effect of the DFM. These results suggest that despite being an inert form, the *Bacillus* spores, are capable of reducing the adhesion of pathogenic bacteria to the gut wall and can compete for adhesion, potentially reducing colonization and disease incidence.

COMPREHENSIVE COUNTER MEASURES AGAINST MYCOBACTERIAL INFECTIONS USING PROBIOTICS AND NOVEL VACCINES

Adel M. Talaat

Department of Pathobiological Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Madison, United States of America
Email: adel.talaat@wisc.edu

The rise of anti-microbial resistance (AMR) against antibiotics is a significant problem in animal health, especially among animals infected with members of the genus mycobacterium. Infection of dairy cows with *Mycobacterium avium ss paratuberculosis* (*M. ap*) results in the development of Johne's disease (a.k.a paratuberculosis) with significant economic losses that can reach $500/cow. The current inactivated vaccine is not effective in controlling the infection and does not prevent shedding of *M. ap* from infected animals, further spreading infections to milk and meat. We developed an oral murine model of paratuberculosis that showed a beneficial effect of administration of *Lactobacillus casei* AATCC 334 on the outcome of infection with *M. ap*. Interestingly, *in vitro* analysis of the probiotic extract of *L. casei* or commercial Nisin (Lantibiotic class I) showed a significant inhibition of *M. ap* survival especially among clinical isolates of *M. ap*. On the other hand, Pediocin (non-Lantibiotic class II) has no effect on the survival of *M. ap* suggesting the potential use of only Nisin to reduce *M. ap* presence in food. The effect of Nisin on the integrity of *M. ap* cell wall was further confirmed by preliminary analysis of treated *M. ap* samples with scanning electron microscopy. Milk samples spiked with *M. ap* also showed significant decline of *M. ap* survival when milk was treated with Nisin or protein extracts of L. casei. Finally, we developed novel genetically modified organisms (GMO) based on live *M. ap* that elicit strong immune responses following immunization. In both murine and caprine models of paratuberculosis, the GMO were shown to provide superior protection against *M. ap*. Overall, we believe we have excellent probiotic products that can eliminate mycobacterial infections from food sources and effective vaccine candidates that could help in controlling infections in dairy herds without the need of using antibiotics.

ENGINEERED BACTERIOPHAGE THERAPEUTICS AGAINST MULTIDRUG-RESISTANT PATHOGENS

Y. Del Rosario, B. Hubby & E.M. Barbu*

Synthetic Genomics, Inc., Synthetic Genomics Vaccines, La Jolla, California, United States of America
*Email: mbarbu@syntheticgenomics.com

Since the introduction of penicillin over 70 years ago, the number of patient deaths caused by infectious diseases has dramatically decreased and antibiotics have become among the most commonly prescribed drugs. However, the selective pressure imposed by antibiotic overuse has led to the emergence of bacterial strains resistant to virtually all antimicrobials and has renewed interest in the development of lytic bacteriophage (or phage) therapeutic and prophylactic agents. The advantages of using phage to combat infectious diseases include minimal disruption of resident flora, lack of cross-resistance with antibiotics, low toxicity and self-limiting dosing. Despite these attractive features, translational development of natural phage has been hindered mainly by the difficulty of accessing bacterial hosts within biofilms, the rapid emergence of resistant bacteria to a single phage, and above all, by the narrow host specificity of phage compared to antibiotics. The need for customized and complex combinations of natural phage to achieve adequate host range activity has made their development as licensed therapeutics very difficult. Genetic engineering of phage genomes can overcome these hurdles; however, broadly applicable methods for efficient construction of defined mutations in virulent phage genomes are still in their infancy. Thus, we developed a completely cell-free phage engineering method that allows rapid and iterative editing of viral genomic DNA. In parallel, we sequenced and annotated the genomes of ~300 MDR *P. aeruginosa* clinical isolates, and subsequently determined the susceptibility of each isolate to specific phages. Through bioinformatics analysis in combination with our engineering platform, we have successfully collapsed the host range of a family into a representative phage. We further engineered wide host range phage to express secondary payloads, such as biofilm degrading enzymes and antimicrobial moieties, and demonstrated that these phages have improved activity compared to natural phage in *P. aeruginosa* models of infection.

PROTECTIVE EFFECT OF BACILLUS SPP. PROBIOTICS AGAINST PATHOGENIC *E. COLI* IN AN *IN VITRO* PORCINE CELL MODEL

R.C. Cernat, B. Nielsen, D. Sandvang & N. Miquel

Chr. Hansen A/S, Bøge Allé 10-12, DK-2970 Hørsholm, Denmark
Email: DKRACE@chr-hansen.com

E.coli, especially enterotoxigenic *E.coli* (ETEC F4, F5, F18, F41) infections cause major morbidity and mortality losses in swine production. Antimicrobial activities of probiotics *in vitro* represent novel tools to effectively reduce *E. coli* infections in swine. The present study aims to evaluate the antimicrobial activities of Chr. Hansen *Bacillus* spp. probiotics (*B. subtilis* HLB, *B. licheniformis* CH200, *B. subtilis* CH201 and the newly selected probiotic *B. subtilis* EB15 strains) in preventing *E.coli* colonization of the porcine jejunal IPEC-J2 cell line *in vitro*. Pathogenic *E.coli* strains used as *in vitro* challenge models were ETEC O149:K91:F4ac, EHEC O147:K89:F4, *E. coli* O101:K-:F5 and *E.coli* O149:K88a. There was a significant reduction in ETEC O149:K91:F4ac, *E.coli* O149:K88a and *E. coli* O101:K:F5 colonization in the presence of the new EB15 probiotic and *B. subtilis* CH201 strain ($P < 0.005$). Although an F4 strain as well, EHEC O147:K89:F4 colonization was not affected by the presence of any of the *Bacillus* spp. strains. Overall, our data suggest that probiotic bacilli vary greatly in terms of their antimicrobial activities, their protective effect is most likely to be pathogen specific, but as for studies with ETEC, the EB15 strain has a considerably broader spectrum of antimicrobial activities than any other Chr. Hansen probiotic bacilli commercially available. The *in vivo* challenge trial conducted with ETEC O149:K91:F4ac confirms the *in vitro* findings for the new EB15 probiotic strain.

ISOLATION OF NOVEL PROBIOTIC CLOSTRIDIALES FROM THE CHICKEN GI TRACT THAT HAVE ANTI-PATHOGEN ACTIVITY

B.B. Oakley[1*], R. Chalghoumi[2], J.K. Garrish[3], J.E. Line[3] & B.S. Seal[4]**

1. College of Veterinary Medicine, Western University of Health Sciences, Pomona, CA 91766, United States of America
2. École Supérieure d'Agronomie Mateur, University of Carthage, 7030 Mateur, Bizerte, Tunisia
3. US National Poultry Research Center, Agricultural Research Service, USDA, Athens, GA 30605, United States of America
4. Biology Program, Oregon State University, Cascades Campus, Bend, OR 97703, United States of America

*Email: boakley@westernu.edu
**Email: sealb@oregonstate.edu

The removal of antibiotics during food-animal production will require development of new strategies to maintain animal health, optimize nutrition and control pathogens. Utilizing naturally occurring bacteria as probiotics has several advantages including viability, ability to compete against ecologically similar taxa and a natural rationale for regulatory approval. Indigenous species of non-toxin producing, anaerobic bacteria of the Clostridiales promote anti-inflammatory immune responses in the mammalian gut by activating T-regulatory cells and these bacteria make up a large proportion of the monogastric animal intestinal microflora. Our hypothesis is that selecting spore-forming, non-toxin producing bacterial taxa closely related to known pathogens offers potential for competitive exclusion of pathogenic bacteria. Consequently, three percent chloroform treatment of chicken gastrointestinal contents was completed for one hour to remove vegetative bacterial cells followed by anaerobic culture of surviving spores. Approximately 40 axenic isolates were obtained that were distinct from one another morphologically and phenotypically based on Gram staining and sulfide production. Moreover, by genomic analyses some of the strains represent novel species based on the standard of less than 97 percent similarity comparing the full-length 16S rRNA gene sequences to their known closest cultured representative species, primarily Clostridia. Growth reduction utilizing lawns of *Clostridium perfringens*, *C. septicum* and *C. difficile* was demonstrated by zones of inhibition produced by eight cecal and five mid-gut newly identified isolates when placed on the respective pathogen lawns. At this time the antimicrobial mechanism is unknown, although several interesting genes such as potential prophage holins and endolysins were identified by sequencing genomes of the newly obtained isolates. Results from these investigations further demonstrate that newly identified, potential probiotic bacterial cultures can be isolated and identified for future use to improve animal and human health.

ISOLATION OF POTENTIAL NOVEL PROBIOTIC BACTERIA FROM CANADA GOOSE FECES

P.N. Ball*, H.R. Keillor, M.K. Svendsen & B.S. Seal**

Biology Program, Oregon State University, Cascades Campus, Bend, OR 97703, United States of America
*Email: pat.ball@osucascades.edu
**Email: sealb@oregonstate.edu

Removal of antibiotics during food-animal production, e.g. poultry, will require developing innovative strategies to maintain animal health and optimize nutrition. Utilizing naturally occurring bacteria as probiotics has several advantages including viability, ability to compete against ecologically similar taxa and a natural rationale for regulatory approval. Indigenous species of spore-forming, fiber-fermenting bacteria promote anti-inflammatory responses in the mammalian gut by activating immune cells and these bacteria make up a large proportion of the monogastric animal gastrointestinal microflora. Enriching avian feces for chloroform-resistant bacteria will select for bacterial spores that represent potentially non-toxin producing bacteria that could be utilized as probiotics for poultry or another avian species. Therefore, our hypothesis is that selecting spore-forming bacterial taxa closely related to known pathogens offers potential for competitive exclusion of pathogenic bacteria. Also, isolation of potential probiotic bacteria from a variety of avian species could be of value for commercial poultry production and the minimal result will be discovery of previously undiscovered bacteria. Three percent chloroform treatment of Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*) feces was completed for one hour to remove vegetative bacterial cells, followed by anaerobic and aerobic culture of surviving spores. Twenty-six axenic, endospore containing isolates were obtained that were distinct from one another morphologically and phenotypically based on Gram staining. Twelve anaerobic Gram positive (3) and negative (9) isolates were obtained by culturing on Brucella blood with vitamin K and hemin or reinforced clostridial hiveg hydrolysate with L-cysteine, Na acetate and starch agars. Fourteen aerobic Gram positive (4) and negative (10) isolates were cultured using the two aforementioned agars and nine (9) aerobes could subsequently be propagated on lysogeny broth (LB). Results from these investigations further demonstrate that newly identified, potential probiotic bacterial cultures can be isolated from free-ranging species and identified for future use to improve animal health.

DEVELOPING ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS USE: REDUCTION OF *CAMPYLOBACTER* COUNTS ON CHICKEN WINGETTES BY A CHITOSAN BASED COATING OR USE OF PROBIOTIC (*LACTOBACILLUS* SPP.) ISOLATES

K. Arsi[1], A.M. Donoghue[2*], A. Woo-Ming[1], B.R. Wagle[1], S. Shrestha[1], A. Upadhyay[1], K. Venkitanarayanan[3] & D.J. Donoghue[1]

1. Poultry Science Department, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701, United States of America
2. Poultry Production and Product Safety Research Unit, Agricultural Research Service, USDA, Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701, United States of America
3. Department of Animal Science, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06269, United States of America

*Email: Annie.Donoghue@ars.usda.gov

The presence of *Campylobacter* on poultry products remains one of the leading causes for foodborne illness. The reduction in the use of antibiotics in animal agriculture has increased the need for alternative forms of improving food safety. The use of lactic acid bacteria (LAB) as a bio-preservative/protective culture in food commodities is an ancient technology that is safe and natural. In this study, 13 *Lactobacillus* spp. isolates were screened by a chicken skin dipping model to evaluate the potential to reduce *C. jejuni* counts. From this screening assay, 4 isolates (isolates 1-4) which produced >1 log reduction in *Campylobacter* counts were chosen for further evaluation in a chicken wingette model. In replicate trials, chicken wingettes were inoculated with *C. jejuni* (~7 Log CFU/mL) and treated with either a *Lactobacillus* broth culture or a BPD control (n=5 samples/treatment). *Campylobacter* counts were determined at 0, 1, 3, 5 or 7 days post treatment. *Campylobacter* counts were $\log_{10}$ transformed and data were analyzed using ANOVA with the PROC MIXED procedure of SAS. Isolates 2 or 4 were the most effective and consistently reduced *Campylobacter* counts from day 1 through day 7 ($P<0.05$). In follow-up studies, isolates 2 and 4 were subjected to additional testing aimed at assessing potential synergistic activity between the *Lactobacillus* isolates and their combination with a 2% chitosan (CH) solution. Each isolate by themselves, CH or their combination significantly reduced *Campylobacter* counts (~1-2.5 log reduction) from day 1 through 7. The combination of isolates+ CH reduced *Campylobacter* counts on wingettes, but this treatment did not demonstrate any additional reduction compared to each individual treatment alone. Our studies demonstrate the potential use of CH or *Lactobacillus* isolates as a protective culture to reduce *Campylobacter* counts on raw poultry.

Keywords

Campylobacter jejuni – Food safety – Poultry – Protective culture.

A NEW *BACILLUS SUBTILIS* SHOWS SIMILAR EFFICACY THAN BACITRACIN IN GROWING BROILERS

V. Jacquier[1*], L. Rhayat[1], P.A. Geraert[1], K.S. Brinch[2] & E. Devillard[1]

1. Adisseo France SAS, Centre of Expertise and Research in Nutrition, Commentry, France
2. Novozymes Animal Health & Nutrition, Bagsvaerd, Denmark

*Email: vincent.jacquier@adisseo.com

Bacillus-based direct-fed microbials are of particular interest to improve gut health and performance of broilers. Indeed, they have the ability to first modify gut microbiota, and second to remain viable after pelleting. Thus, they could be considered as alternative to the use of antibiotic growth promoters. The objective of the present experiment was to investigate the effect of a new *Bacillus subtilis* on the performance of broilers compared to bacitracin methylene disalicylate (BMD) treatment.

A total of 1,800 day-old male broiler chickens, Cobb 500, were randomly allocated according to a factorial design with three treatments (12 replicates of 50 birds) and reared until 42 days in floor pens. The experimental treatments were: T1, negative control (basal diet, corn-based); T2, T1 + BMD at 55 ppm; T3, T1 + *Bacillus subtilis* strain 29784 at 1.108 CFU/kg of feed. Feed intake (FI) and body weight gain (BWG) were measured and feed conversion ratio (FCR) were calculated at 35 and 42 days.

At d35, FCR was improved by both treatments T2 and T3 (respectively –3.3% and –2.9%; $P<0.0001$). In addition, no difference was observed between T2 and T3 for FCR at this age. At d42, BWG did not differ between T2 and T3, and the Bacillus strain allows a numerical improvement of BWG when compared to T1 (+1.5%; NS). Concerning FCR, both treatments T2 and T3 significantly improved this parameter by comparison with T1 (respectively –4.8% and –3.5%; $P<0.0001$).

These results showed that a new *Bacillus subtilis* strain improves broiler performance, and the level of improvement is similar to that obtained with BMD, suggesting that this new *Bacillus subtilis* might be considered as an alternative to AGP.

CONTROLLING DYSBACTERIOSIS THROUGH NATURALLY OCCURRING BACTERIOPHAGE IN POULTRY INTESTINES

V.J. Smyth[1], R. Devaney[2], J. Trudgett[1] & C. Meharg[2]

1. Agri-Food and Biosciences Institute, Stormont Laboratories, Belfast, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom
2. The Queen's University of Belfast, Belfast, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom

Email: Victoria.Smyth@afbini.gov.uk

The intestines of chickens and turkeys are known to be home to a wide diversity of bacteria, the microbiome, colonising shortly after hatch. What is less well known is that there is also a large community of viruses, the virome, found in neonates and some of these viruses are vertically transmitted from the parents into the egg e.g. chicken astrovirus. Early viral infections, including embryonic infections, can result in gut tissue damage that may predispose birds to later bacterial imbalances (dysbacteriosis) thus affecting performance and possibly resulting in specific diseases. We and others have recently discovered by next generation sequencing and metagenomics studies of poultry gut contents, from growth retarded birds, that in addition to these microbiomes and viromes, there is a high abundance of bacteriophage present. Bacteriophage are naturally occurring viruses whose host organisms are bacteria and they have been used as alternatives to antibiotics in human phage therapy in Georgia, Russia and Poland for a number of years.

The presence of high levels of bacteriophage in commercial poultry suggests a natural control mechanism for bacteria. Bacteriophage of the order *Caudovirales* were detected from the families *Siphoviridae* and *Myoviridae*, with fewer representatives of the *Podoviridae*, and less still of the *Leviviridae* and unassigned Microviridae. The majority of the bacteriophages in our study were identified as targeting *E.coli*, *Enterococcus* and *Bacteroides* species. Identification and culture of specific strains of bacteriophages that have an obligatory lytic stage to ensure lysis of target bacteria of economically relevant importance could facilitate the production of a cocktail of naturally occurring bacteriophages to be administered early in the broiler rearing period before dysbacteriosis occurs, often at 2-3 weeks of age, but after normal enteric bacterial colonisation has been established by day 3 (intestines) – day14 (caeca) post hatch.

INTRAMAMMARY INFUSION OF A LIVE CULTURE OF *LACTOCOCCUS LACTIS* IN LACTATING MICE: PRELIMINARY DATA

L. Spuria[1], F. Armas[1, 2], C. Camperio[1, 3], E. Biasibetti[1], P. Frassanito[3], C. Giovannelli[3], C. D'Agostino[3], M.T. Capucchio[1*] & C. Marianelli[3]

1. Department of Veterinary Sciences, University of Turin, Turin, Italy
2. Department of Sciences, Roma Tre University, Rome, Italy
3. Department of Food Safety and Veterinary Public Health, Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy

*Email: mariateresa.capucchio@unito.it

Bacterial mastitis is one of most important disease on dairy farms worldwide, generally treated using antibiotic therapy. Antibiotics present some disadvantages including transmission of antibiotic resistance and appearance of residues in milk and dairy products. Development of alternatives is therefore encouraged in an age of mounting antibiotic resistance. Lactic acid bacteria are considered a good alternative to this therapy. Aim of the study was to evaluate the effects of an intramammary infusion of a live culture of *Lactococcus lactis* into the mammary glands of healthy mice. The animal study was conducted in accordance with both institutional guidelines and international laws and policies. L5 and R5 udders of 27 healthy female mice were considered in the study: 12 animals were infused with 100µl of a live culture of *L. lactis* (8 x 10^8 CFU/ml in Trypticase Soy Broth) (Group1), 8 received an infusion of PBS (100µl) (Group 2) and 7 were left untreated and used as control (Group 3). Mice were sacrificed 24 h after treatments and L5 and R5 mammary glands were explanted. Histological investigations were performed using a semiquantitative scoring system (0-3) to assess the lesions. The number of *L. lactis* retrieved per gram from treated glands was determined on agar plates. Moderate to diffuse alveolar and interstitial neutrophils and interstitial *lymphoplasmacytic infiltration* were observed in 8/12 glands of the Group 1; only two udders of the Group 2 showed slight to moderate inflammation. The remaining glands showed no histological changes. *L. lactis* was isolated from treated glands at a mean value of 8.6 x 10^6 CFU/g. These preliminary data suggest an immune response in *L. lactis*-treated udders. Further investigations are needed to evaluate the potential use of this treatment for the mastitis therapy.

This study was supported by the Italian Ministry of Health, grant number RF-2010-2373040.

NISIN: A PROMISING ALTERNATIVE TO ANTIBIOTIC FOR INHIBITION OF *CLOSTRIDIUM* DIFFICILE IN A HUMAN COLONIC CONDITIONS

C. Le Lay[1,2], B. Fernandez[1], R. Hammami[1], M. Ouellette[2] and I. Fliss[1*]

1. STELA Dairy Research Center, Nutrition and Functional Foods Institute, Université Laval, Québec City, QC, Canada
2. Centre de recherche en infectiologie de l'Université Laval, Axe Maladies infectieuses et immunitaires, Centre de recherche du CHU de Québec, Québec City (Québec), Canada; Département de microbiologie-infectiologie et d'immunologie, Faculté de médecine, Université Laval, Québec City, QC, Canada

* E-mail: ismail.fliss@fsaa.ulaval.ca

Clostridium difficile is the most frequently identified enteric pathogen in patients with nocosocomially acquired, antibiotic-associated diarrhoea and pseudomembranous colitis. Although metronidazole and vancomycin are effective, an increasing number of treatment failures and recurrence of *C. difficile* infection are being reported. Use of probiotics, particularly metabolically active lactic acid bacteria, was recently proposed as an alternative for the medical community. The aim of this study was to assess a probiotic candidate, nisin Z producer *Lactococcus lactis* UL719, competitivity and nisin (Nisaplin®) capacity to inhibit *C. difficile* in a model of human colon. Bacterial populations were enumerated by qPCR coupled with propidium mono azide treatment. *L. lactis* UL719 was able to survive and proliferate under simulated human colon, did not alter microbiota composition, but failed to inhibit *C. difficile*. While a single dose of 19 µmol/L (5× the MIC) was not sufficient to inhibit *C. difficile*, nisin at 76 µmol/L (20× the MIC) was effective at killing the pathogen. In this condition, *C. difficile* was inhibited by 2.3 $\log_{10}$ after 1 h that lasted for 8h. Nisin (at 76 µmol/L) caused some temporary changes in the microbiota. Ruminococacceae group was reduced by 3.7 $\log_{10}$ after 24 h while Lachnospiraceae, Lactobacillaceae and Bifidobacteria were reduced by 1.5, 1.3 and 1 $\log_{10}$, respectively but returned to their initial population after 24 h. Regarding the short chain fatty acid profile, a decrease of all acid concentrations was noted, especially acetate and butyrate, except with propionate. These results highlight the capacity of *L. lactis* UL719 to survive under simulated human colon and the efficacy of nisin as an alternative in the treatment of *C. difficile* infections.

MICROCIN J25 AND REUTERIN. TWO NATURAL ANTIMICROBIAL COMPOUNDS WITH A HIGH POTENTIAL FOR INHIBITION OF SALMONELLA

S. Naïmi[1], B. Fernandez[1], A. Vimont[1], S. Rebuffat[2] & I. Fliss[1*]

1. Dairy Research Center, Institute of Nutrition and Functional Foods, Université Laval, Québec, Canada
2. Laboratory Molecules of Communication and Adaptation of Microorganisms, Sorbonne Universités, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, France

*E-mail: ismail.fliss@fsaa.ulaval.ca

Microcin J25 (MccJ25) is a particular lasso peptide produced by *Escherichia coli* and composed of 21 amino acid residues. Previous studies have shown that MccJ25 exert a potent inhibitory activity against *Enterobacteriaceae*, including several pathogenic *E. coli*, *Salmonella* and *Shigella* strains. In the present study, we first evaluated the antibacterial activity of MccJ25 against *Salmonella* Newport ATCC 6962 and compared this inhibition activity to reuterin, an antimicrobial compound produced by some *Lactobacillus reuteri* and to rifampicin. The results have shown that the tested strain of *S. Newport* was significantly more sensitive to MccJ25 than reuterin and rifampicin. In order to confirm these results in a higher volume, the antibacterial activity of MccJ25, reuterin and rifampicin was evaluated using the CLSI antimicrobial susceptibility assay. Interestingly, MccJ25 was shown to exhibit a bacteriostatic effect only when tested in 24-well microplate. Indeed a moderate growth of *S. Newport* was observed after 8 hours of incubation. This bacteriostatic activity was not observed with reuterin and rifampicin. Further analysis has showed that this bacteriostatic activity could be associated with the development of adapted or resistant variant of *S. Newport* to MccJ25. Further assays are underway to confirm the present results in swine colonic fermentation conditions.

PHAGE ENDOLYSINS AS PUTATIVE *CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS* THERAPEUTIC

D.T. Rowley[1], B. Oakley[2], J. Foster-Frey[1], D.M. Donovan[1*], S.M. Swift[1] & S. Rahimipour[3]

1. Animal Bioscience and Biotechnology Laboratory, USDA-ARS, Beltsville, MD, USA
2. College of Veterinary Medicine, Western University of Health Sciences, Pomona, CA, USA
3. Bar-Ilan University, Ramat-Gan, Israel

* E-mail: David.donovan@ars.usda.gov

Clostridium perfringens is a major necrotic enteritis causing bacterial pathogen in poultry, and a source of food poisoning and gas gangrene in people. *C. perfringens* can also cause mild to severe enteritis in pigs. In the EU, the occurrence of *C. perfringens* associated necrotic enteritis in poultry has increased as antibiotic use has decreased. As the US moves away from use of antibiotics in animal feed, we can expect an increase in necrotic enteritis with subsequent losses from morbidity and, in subclinical cases, losses from decreased chicken weights. Alternatives to antibiotics in animal feed will be needed in the near future. The genomes of 43 unique *C. perfringens* isolates from chicken were sequenced, examined for peptidoglycan hydrolase enzymes by homology to known enzymes. There were more than 120 putative peptidoglycan hydrolases (primarily phage endolysins) identified that clustered into 15 groups according to homology [less than 50% amino acid identity between groups and more than 90% amino acid identity within group]. Of 15 representative lysins (one from each group) four lysins were shown to have high lytic activity against all 43 of the initial isolates as well as 9 porcine (all tested) in plate lysis assays but not other Gram positive or Gram negative species tested. Activity was also demonstrated in both zymogram, and turbidity reduction assays. The domain architecture and relative activity of the four lysins has been determined. Production of nanoparticles composed of peptidoglycan hydrolases as alternative antimicrobials will be described.

SESSION 3
Phytochemicals

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

3.1
DIETARY PHYTONUTRIENTS AS ALTERNATIVES-TO-ANTIBIOTICS IN AGRICULTURAL ANIMALS: MODE OF ACTION IN MODULATING CROSS-TALKS AMONG IMMUNITY, DISEASE RESISTANCE AND GUT MICROBIOTA

H. Lillehoj

Animal Biosciences and Biotechnology Laboratory, Agricultural Research Service, USDA, Beltsville, MD, United States of America
Email: Hyun.Lillehoj@ars.usda.gov

New antibiotic regulatory policies affecting agricultural animal production now challenge animal scientists to think outside of the box to develop alternative strategies for sustainable animal agriculture. For those animal infectious diseases for which effective vaccines are lacking, there is a critical need to develop novel feed additives that will serve as antibiotic alternatives. The gut represents a continuously evolving ecosystem where a dynamic interaction between host immune, neuroendocrine and entero-endocrine cells and the gut microbiota influences normal physiological development, response and homeostasis. This presentation will discuss novel ways to use dietary phytochemicals to enhance animal growth and modulate host physiological responses. Phytochemicals are non-nutritive, plant-derived chemicals, many with disease-preventing properties. A growing body of scientific evidence has demonstrated that many of the health-promoting activities of phytochemicals are mediated through their ability to improve host defence against microbial infections and tumors. During the last 10 years, our research has provided science-based evidence for the beneficial effects of certain phytochemicals in the poultry growth and immune system. Many of these phytochemicals are now commercially used to increase the growth and reduce disease-associated losses in poultry and livestock. However, it is of primary importance to understand the mechanisms supporting the effect of a product in order to improve positioning and efficacy. New studies suggest that certain phytochemicals reduce the negative consequences of enteric diseases, in part, through the alteration of the gut microbiome. This presentation will discuss new strategies to enhance animal growth and modulate innate immunity against enteric pathogens using various dietary phytochemicals.

3.2
DIETARY PHYTONUTRIENTS ENHANCE DISEASE RESISTANCE IN SWINE

Y. Liu[1], D. Bravo[2] & J.E. Pettigrew[3]

1. University of California, Davis, United States of America
2. Pancosma SA, Geneva, Switzerland
3. University of Illinois, Urbana, United States of America

It is imperative that various antibiotic-free feed technologies are developed to prevent and control infectious diseases due to the restriction of using in-feed antibiotics. These potential feed technologies include but not limited to the dietary feed additives which represent potential 'alternatives to antibiotics', either by altering microbial populations in the gastrointestinal tract or by influencing the host immune system. The immune system of pigs is vital as its proper functioning protects the pig from diseases and maintain health. It also causes inflammation which contributes to the animal's ability to fight off infection but also inhibits growth performance by reducing feed intake and diverting amino acids and nutrients away from growth. Therefore, it is now clear that reducing inflammation would benefit pig health. Our work has shown that several plant extracts benefit swine health. *In vitro* studies reported that several plant extracts (anethol, capsicum oleoresin, carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde, eugenol, garlicon, and turmeric oleoresin) suppressed ($P < 0.05$) pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated porcine alveolar macrophages. Results from an *in vivo Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) challenge study showed that dietary capsicum oleoresin, garlicon, or turmeric oleoresin reduced ($P < 0.05$) diarrhea of *E. coli*-challenged pigs. Feeding these three plant extracts also decreased inflammatory responses of *E. coli*-challenged pigs, as indicated by reduced ($P < 0.05$) white blood cell numbers, serum pro-inflammatory cytokines, and acute phase proteins compared to the control pigs fed standard diet. A potential mechanism of action is that plant extracts may enhance gut mucosa health and attenuate the overstimulation of the immune system. The microarray data from the same *in vivo* study indicated that these plant extracts counteracted ($P < 0.05$) the effects of *E. coli* by reducing the expression of genes involved in antigen presentation or other biological processes of immune responses. Another *in vivo* study with porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome virus (PRRSV) challenge showed that feeding these three plant extracts to nursery pigs enhanced the pigs' immune responses to a PRRSV challenge and alleviated negative impacts of infection as indicated by reduced ($P < 0.05$) viral load, decreased serum inflammatory mediators, and shortened ($P < 0.05$) the time of fever in PRRSV-infected pigs. In conclusion, dietary phytonutrient feed additives improve pig health and disease resistance by modulating inflammation.

3.3 PHYTONUTRIENTS AS AN ALTERNATIVE FEEDING STRATEGY TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE OF CATTLE WITHOUT USING ANTIBIOTICS

Sergio Calsamiglia

Animal Nutrition and Welfare Service, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 08093-Bellaterra, Spain
Email: Sergio.Calsamiglia@uab.cat

Antibiotics play or have played a relevant role in animal production as growth promoters (AGP) and therapeutic tools. However, increasing public health and consumer concerns on antibiotic resistance are leading current policies toward the reduction and/or abolition of its use. The EU banned the use of AGP in 2006 (Directive 1831/2003/CEE). The focus or our research is to search for alternative feeding additives that will enhance production performance without using AGP in ruminants, by either modifying rumen fermentation or enhancing intestinal function. Feeding a combination of cinnamaldehyde, eugenol and capsicum oleoresin (CAPO) was able to shift the microbial populations in the rumen resulting in an increase in propionate (+10,5%), and a reduction in acetate (–5%) and ammonia-N (–13%), improving energy and protein retention. These phytonutrients also resulted in higher milk production (+3%), body weight gain (+2.8%) and feed efficiency (+2,6%). These results are similar to those obtained with AGP. Furthermore, CAPO changed feeding behavior resulting in more time spent eating (+54%), higher dry matter (+9%) and water (+18%) intake, and more stable rumen pH. More recent studies have shown that Sucram, a sweetener, upregulated the expression of glucose transporters in enterocytes. Glucose is the main energy source for enterocytes, and increasing glucose absorption contributes to a better intestinal function. Furthermore, CAPO increased indicators of acute immune response (increased neutrophile:lymphocyte ratio) in dairy cows. By strengthening the defense mechanisms, nutrients are diverted to production purposes from immune responses. The drive to reduce the use of antibiotics in animal production has opened new opportunities to explore different strategies to achieve high performance without using antibiotics. Phytonutrients are enhancing cattle production at different levels including modulation of rumen fermentation, behavior and immune capacity of animals.

3.4
IMPACT OF DIETARY TANNINS ON RUMEN MICROBIOTA IN BOVINE

J.M. Díaz Carrasco[1, 2], C. Cabral[3], L.M. Redondo[1, 2], N.D. Pin Viso[2, 4], M.D. Farber[2, 4] & M.E. Fernández Miyakawa[1, 2*]

1. Instituto de Patobiología, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Buenos Aires, Argentina
2. Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina
3. Silvateam, Indunor S. A., Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina
4. Instituto de Biotecnología, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Buenos Aires, Argentina

*Email: fernandezmiyakawa.m@inta.gob.ar

Tannins added in the diet are being used to improve nutrition and to control enteric diseases in farm animals and appear to be a promising alternative to antibiotic growth promoters. In previous studies we found that tannins have antibacterial activity against *Clostridium perfringens* and are effective for long periods of time and prevent these anaerobic bacteria to develop resistance. Many reports indicate that inclusion of tannins in feed can improve performance and health in ruminants. It is speculated that tannins modify the digestive process not only by binding dietary protein but also through modulation of gastrointestinal microbiota. Our aim was to evaluate *in vivo* the impact of SilvaFeed RBM, a blend of tannins specifically designed with the aim of optimizing the ruminal microbiota. The rumen microbiota composition and its interplay with rumen physiological parameters were studied at different times in fistulated steers. High-throughput sequencing of 16S rRNA gene (Illumina MiSeq platform) was used to analyze the effects of SilvaFeed RBM in rumen microbiota of six Holando-Argentino steers. A total of 9.871.395 sequences were obtained at five time points (0, 3, 5, 9 and 12 days after tannins supplementation). Bacterial diversity estimators tended to homogenize through tannins treatment and dysbiotic microbiota profiles were normalized. Firmicutes to Bacteroidetes ratio, a parameter linked to energy harvesting function in mammals, was gradually increased by tannins over time, mainly by favoring members of family Ruminococcaceae in detriment of genus Prevotella. Other fibrolytic, amylolytic and ureolytic bacteria were also modulated by tannins and methanogenic archaea were inhibited. Concomitantly, ruminal pH was significantly increased and remained stable until the end of the experiment. Our results suggest a link between microbiota normalization and ruminal physiology stabilization. More studies are required in order to evaluate tannins potential to efficiently and reproducibly improve ruminant nutrition and health.

3.5
META-ANALYSIS OF BROILER RESEARCH SHOWS THAT VARIUM™ RESULTS IN FEED EFFICIENCY EQUAL TO ANTIBIOTICS

R.L. Cravens, F. Chi*, S. Ching & S.L. Johnston

Amlan International, Chicago, United States of America
*Email: Fang.Chi@amlan.com

Several broiler experiments were conducted to develop a new non-medicated growth promoter for poultry. To better understand this research meta-analysis was utilized to combine data examining the effects of Varium on poultry production. The clinical studies were conducted over a three-year period at four facilities using four disease models. A slope ratio based on feed: gain was used for the main comparison. The control treatments, which had no Varium, Antibiotics, or Necrotic Enteritis (NE) challenge, were set at 100. The slope ratio values for the different treatments can be compared to the Control or to each other. Slope ratio values above 100 indicate that those birds had poorer performance than the Control birds. When birds were challenged to induce necrotic enteritis and not given Varium or an antibiotic the slope ratio was 123.4, much higher than the Control treatments at 100. Thus, as expected, challenging birds to induce necrotic enteritis (NE) decreased the efficiency of their feed utilization. Challenged birds that did not receive Varium or an antibiotic had the highest slope ratio value in the analysis. Feeding unchallenged birds either an antibiotic or Varium resulted in slope ratios that were below 100; these birds had better feed efficiency than the controls. There was not a difference between feeding the unchallenged birds an antibiotic or Varium with values of 96.8 and 97.3, respectively. Feeding NE-challenged birds with Varium or an antibiotic resulted in similar slope ratios. Because birds were challenged slopes were above 100, but were much lower than the 123.4 of the challenged control birds. The slope ratios were the same for challenged birds fed either Varium or an antibiotic; 107.7. Slope ratio when feeding both to challenged birds was 103.2. In conclusion, feeding broilers Varium resulted in feed: gain improvement equal to an antibiotic in unchallenged or challenged broilers.

SESSION 3
Phytochemicals

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

THE *IN VITRO* ACTIVITY OF HEXAHYDRO-B-LUPULONE LAURIC ACID ESTER (6HLLE) AND THE EFFECTS OF DIETARY 6HLLE ON BROILER PRODUCTION

X.F. Peng, Z.H. Qin, J.H. Qin & G.Y. Fan*

Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou, Guangdong, People's Republic of China
*Email: gyfan@feedadditive.com

The active constituents of hops are mainly ß-acids containing lupulone and other active ingredients. ß-acids are bitter and highly unstable but they show anti-microbial activity against gram-positive bacteria. During the last eight years, Insighter® has developed hexahydro-ß-acid (6HL) through hydrogenation of ß-acid, which further increased the antimicrobial activity against *Clostridium* spp. and significantly improved product stability. However, the stability has still not reached the stability criteria of feed additives. Further efforts to increase stability and anti-microbial activity led to the hexahydro-β-lupulone lauric acid ester (6HLLE) which exerts antimicrobial activity through the release of hexahydro-ß-acid (6HL) in the hindguts. *Clostridium perfringens* is the main cause of necrotic enteritis (NE) in broilers. The minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) of the antimicrobial activity of hexahydro-β-lupulone against *Clostridium perfringens* is 0.01-0.1 ug/mL, indicating that 6HL exhibits strong *in vitro* activity against Gram-positive bacteria. In our *in vivo* feeding trial, 800 Chinese yellow feathered broilers of 21 days old were randomly assigned to 4 groups of 200, which were individually caged and fed basal diet (negative group), basal diet + AGPs (virginiamycin, 20 ppm)(positive group), commercialized diet + 1.5 ppm (trial group 1) and 3 ppm (trial group 2) of experimental diet incorporated with (6HLLE). After reaching 30 days old, the enteric microorganisms and their production performance were analyzed. The results showed that supplementation of 6HLLE dose-dependently decreased ($P<0.05$) the population of *Clostridium perfringens* in the gut compared with positive group. Therefore, we concluded that dietary 6HLLE reduced the number of *Clostridium perfringens* in broiler chickens and decreased the incidence of NE.

A STUDY ON THE PRODUCTION PERFORMANCE OF PIGLETS ADMINISTERED WITH TANNALBIN REPLACING AGPS AND ZNO IN SWINE FEED

X.F. Peng, Z.H. Qin, J.H. Qin & G.Y. Fan*

Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou, Guangdong, People's Republic of China
*Email: gyfan@feedadditive.com

Tannic acid is a general term for a large class of polyphenol substances originating from plants. Tannic acid has an extensive range of biological activities including antimicrobial, antiviral, and antioxidant properties, intestinal astringent action, and neutralization of enterotoxins. But the defects – the reduced palatability due to its astringent taste, the irritation it brings to the operators and its discoloration (turning black) when in touch with water – restrict their direct application in animal feed. Tanpro™ (containing 50% tannic acid) is a product of Tannalbin created through special processes of chemical reactions between soy protein and tannic acid (screened and optimized to have strong astringent activity). The current experiment determined the antidiarrheal effects of Tanpro on post-weaning piglets and the effects of Tanpro on animal production performance to compare the effects of Tanpro, Colistin Sulphate and ZnO on diarrhea and performance of weaned pigs. A total of 210 healthy 24-days-old post-weaning Duroc*Landrace*Yorkshire hybridized piglets of similar weight were randomly assigned to 7 groups and fed basal diet (group 1), basal diet + Zn (from ZnO) 2250 ppm (group 2), basal diet + Colistin Sulphate 20 ppm (group 3), basal diet + Tanpro 1000 ppm (group 4), 2000 ppm (group 5), 3000 ppm (group 6) and 4000 ppm (group 7) respectively. The trial was performed by self-help feeding in sextuplicates and lasted two weeks during which diarrhea rate, ADG and FCR of each group were compared. Tanpro dose dependently reduced ($P<0.05$) diarrhea rate and improved ($P<0.05$) growth performance of weaned pigs compared with group 1. Pigs fed the diets supplemented with 4000 ppm Tanpro had lower ($P<0.05$) diarrhea rate and greater ($P<0.05$) growth performance than diets supplemented with 2250 ppm of Zinc or 20 ppm of Colistin Sulphate. In conclusion, these results indicate that supplementation of 4000 ppm Tanpro may be an efficacious alternative to ZnO and Colistin Sulphate.

IN SITU PRODUCTION OF PREBIOTICS

Mikael Lenz Strube[1*], Helle Christine Ravn[2], Hans-Christian Ingerslev[1], Tim Kåre Jensen[1], Anne Strunge Meyer[2] & Mette Boye[1]

1. National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Frederiksberg, Denmark
2. Department of Chemical Engineering, Technical University of Denmark, Lyngby, Denmark

*Email: milst@vet.dtu.dk

In animal husbandry, infectious disease is commonplace and antibiotics are routinely used in large amounts. The aim of this project was to develop a feed supplement as an alternative to antibiotics in the form of a prebiotic feed which could increase bacterial diversity and beneficial bacteria as they combat pathogens in the GI-tract. Because of the current cost-effectiveness of antibiotics, novel products should be cost effective, but current prebiotics do not fulfil this requirement. In this endeavor, the production of prebiotics was moved from the industrial setting to instead take place within the gastrointestinal tract of the animal, which is what we refer to as ***in situ* production of prebiotics**. In this report, we used a waste product from the potato industry, namely potato pulp along with pectinolytic enzymes to produce prebiotics. In an *in vitro digestion*, 24.6% of the potato pulp could be water solubilized by enzymes and this solubilized galactose-rich fraction can then be fermented by bacteria present in the piglet terminal ileum. The fermentations resulted in high levels of organic acids as determined by HPLC, lactate in particular, and an increase in the Genera *Lactobacillus* and *Veillonella* as determined by deep sequencing of the 16S rRNA gene which suggest some prebiotic potential of potato pulp. Enzymes in combination with potato pulp were then fed to weaning piglets. We found up to 40% of the theoretically maximum amount of solubilized fiber in the gastrointestinal content, which was released within 20 minutes, suggesting that *in situ* production of fiber is feasible. A pilot study testing an experimental infection with pathogenic field strains of *Escherichia coli* F4+ was performed by feeding the pulp and enzyme supplement to weaning piglets challenged with *E. coli* F4+. Water-solubilized fibers were observed in the intestines of the animals, but the experimental challenge did not result in a clinical infection. Overall, *in situ* production of fibers is possible in the weaning piglet, although it remains to be confirmed *in vivo* if these fibers are indeed prebiotic and/or inhibitory against post-weaning diarrhea.

OXC-BETA™ LIVESTOCK, A NOVEL ANTIBIOTIC ALTERNATIVE FOR ENHANCING PRODUCTIVITY AND DISEASE RESISTANCE IN MULTIPLE FOOD ANIMAL SPECIES

J.G. Nickerson[1*], W. Riley[2], J. Daroszewski[3], C.L. Groome[3], T. Gillett[3] & G.W. Burton[3]

1. Avivagen Inc. 550 University Avenue, Charlottetown, PE, Canada
2. Department of Food and Nutrition, University of the Philippine-Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines
3. Avivagen Inc, 100 Sussex Drive, Ottawa, ON, Canada

*Email: j.nickerson@avivagen.com

OxC-beta™ Livestock is the first product based on a novel class of biologically active carotenoid oxidation products. Its active ingredient, OxBC, is derived from the complete autoxidation of beta-carotene and is composed predominantly of β-carotene-oxygen copolymers. Laboratory-based research established that OxBC possesses dual immunological activities including 1) priming of innate immune defenses to more readily detect and respond to pathogens and 2) limiting the extent and promoting the resolution of inflammatory reactions.

Field trials with broiler poultry show that supplementation with OxBC improves final body weights by 3 to 4.5% compared to un-supplemented birds. *Clostridium perfringens* challenge trials modeling subclinical necrotic enteritis (NE) observed that OxBC reduced mortality of birds. In NE challenge trials, OxBC supplementation improved body weights by 7 to 11.5% compared to un-supplemented birds. Significant reductions in intestinal *C. perfringens* levels and lesion severity were also observed in birds receiving OxBC. OxBC-supplementation also benefits the growth performance and clinical health of hogs. Swine trials indicated that the benefits pf OxBC supplementation were obvious in the post-weaning stage, where improvements in daily weight gain reached as high as 23% and incidence rates of post-wean diarrhea were reduced by over half compared with negative controls. The product also outperformed positive antibiotic controls. Significant enhancements of growth performance were also observed by inclusion of OxBC to pre-wean creep feed, as well as during the grower and finisher phases of production. Across multiple trials in broilers and hogs, OxBC provides consistent and economically meaningful enhancements to critical measures of productivity and disease resistance. In general, the benefits of OxBC are equivalent to, and in some cases superior to, those obtainable with in-feed antibiotic regimens in widespread commercial use.

EFFECTS OF ZINC, COPPER, OREGANO OIL AND RACTOPAMINE AS ANTIBIOTIC ALTERNATIVES ON BACTERIAL RESISTANCE AND GROWTH PERFORMANCE IN SWINE

H. Morgan Scott[1, 2*], Kelly Rozas[1], Julie A. Feldpausch[3], Keri N. Norman[1], Raghavendra G. Amachawadi[2], Gabhan Chalmers4, Javier Vinasco[1], Roberta A. Pugh[1], Steve S. Dritz[3], Michael D. Tokach[3], Robert D. Goodband[3], Jason C. Woodworth[3], Joel M. DeRouchey[3], Tiruvoor G. Nagaraja[2] & Patrick Boerlin[4]

1. Department of Veterinary Pathobiology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, United States of America
2. Department of Diagnostic Medicine/Pathobiology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, United States of America
3. Department of Animal Sciences and Industry, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, United States of America
4. Department of Pathobiology, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, Canada

*Email: hmscott@cvm.tamu.edu

Supplemented antibiotics have been used in animal agriculture for growth promotion and routine prophylaxis. However, the worldwide increase in antibiotic resistance has prompted the exploration of alternatives in the form of heavy metals, essential oils and β-adrenergic agonists. We investigated the effects of zinc, copper, oregano oil and ractopamine in swine as alternatives to growth promotion and prophylactic in-feed antibiotics in two trials. The first trial on piglets was arranged in a 2x2x2 complete factorial design, factors being copper, zinc, and oregano oil, and included the reference diets of chlortetracycline (CTC, 22mg/kg prophylactic dose and 4mg/kg sub-therapeutic dose). The second trial on finisher pigs was arranged in a 2x2x2 complete factorial design, factors being copper, zinc, and ractopamine. Faecal samples were collected every seven days during each study period. Faecal suspensions were plated onto selective and differential agar for *Escherichia coli* and *Enterococcus* spp. (as plain and supplemented with antibiotics at CLSI breakpoint concentrations). Two isolates were chosen from each agar plate, streaked to blood agar and evaluated for phenotypic resistance via the TREK Sensititre® system. The results of the first study did not show a significant association between antibiotic alternatives (copper, zinc and oregano oil) and drug resistance, with the exception of copper supplementation which showed a strong negative association with multi-drug resistant phenotypes (including to 3rd generation cephalosporins). CTC and copper added separately to the piglets' diet each showed a paradoxical reduction in ceftriaxone resistance possibly tied to associations of chromosomal *pco*B and *tet*(B) genes versus plasmid-borne *tet*(A) and bla_{CMY-2} genes. The results of the second study demonstrated that supplementation of copper or zinc in combination with ractopamine did not improve average daily gain in pigs; however, inclusion of ractopamine alone improved carcass leanness as well as feed efficiency while not measurably affecting antimicrobial resistance among *E. coli*.

HEAVY METALS, ESSENTIAL OILS, AND B-ADRENERGIC AGONISTS AS ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS AND THEIR IMPACTS ON BACTERIAL RESISTANCE IN BEEF CATTLE

Sarah A. Murray[1], Ashlyn Holbert[1], Keri N. Norman[1], Sarah D. Lawhon[1], Raghavendra G. Amachawadi[2], Javier Vinasco[1], Roberta A. Pugh[1], James S. Drouillard[3], Cadra L. Van Bibber-Krueger[3], Tiruvoor G. Nagaraja[2] & H. Morgan Scott[1, 2*]

1. Department of Veterinary Pathobiology, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, United States of America
2. Department of Diagnostic Medicine/Pathobiology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, United States of America
3. Department of Animal Sciences and Industry, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, United States of America

*Email: smurray@cvm.tamu.edu

Sub-therapeutic antibiotics have been used in animal agriculture to increase feed efficiency, promote growth, and prevent disease. Public health risks relating to the global rise of antimicrobial resistance have led to research on alternative feed supplements, including heavy metals, essential oils, and β-adrenergic agonists. We aimed to measure the impact of antibiotic alternatives by investigating the effects of zinc, menthol, and ractopamine on antimicrobial resistance among commensal enteric bacteria of cattle in two trials. The first trial on feeder cattle was arranged in a 2×2 factorial design with zinc and menthol. The second trial on finisher cattle was arranged in a 2×2 factorial design with zinc and ractopamine. Faecal samples were collected every seven days during each study period. Faecal suspensions were plated onto selective and differential agar for *Escherichia coli* and *Enterococcus* spp. (both as plain and also supplemented with antibiotics at CLSI breakpoint concentrations). Two isolates were selected from each agar plate, subcultured to blood agar and analysed for phenotypic resistance via the TREK Sensititre® system. In the first study, there were limited direct effects of the treatment factors on *E. coli* resistance phenotype; however, menthol (alone and in combination with zinc) exhibited a suppressive effect on both the total $\log_{10}$ CFU of *E. coli*, and the relative concentration of *E. coli* that grew on MacConkey + 16 µg/ml tetracycline media. In the second study, ractopamine exhibited no associations with either endpoint as main effect or modifier, while elevated levels of zinc were associated with increased relative and absolute levels of tetracycline resistance on day 21 (mid-trial) as measured both via $\log_{10}$ CFU and resistance prevalence among isolates. It seems likely that co-selection favoured such observations and further studies are underway to better understand this observation.

ASSESSMENT OF *NIGELLA SATIVA* EXTRACT AS A POTENTIAL ANTIBIOTIC ALTERNATIVE FEED SUPPLEMENT FOR WEANED SWINE

B. Petrujki[ć1], R.C. Beier[2*], H. He2, K.J. Genovese[2], C.L. Swaggerty[2], M.E. Hume[2], T.C. Crippen[2], R.B. Harvey[2], R.C. Anderson[2] & D.J. Nisbet[2]

1. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Belgrade, Serbia
2. USDA/ARS, Southern Plains Agricultural Research Center, Food and Feed Safety Research Unit, College Station, Texas, United States of America

*Email: Ross.Beier@ars.usda.gov

New technologies are needed to help livestock producers to maintain health and wellbeing of their animals while minimizing risks of disseminating antimicrobial resistant bacteria to humans or animals. *Nigella sativa* (NS) is a plant containing bioactive constituents such as thymoquinone. Extracts of NS enhance immune function, improve performance and reduce enteropathogen colonization in poultry and small ruminants but studies in swine are lacking. Presently, we assessed the effect of NS extracts on intestinal carriage of wildtype *E. coli* and *Campylobacter* and a challenge strain of *Salmonella* Typhimurium orally inoculated (10^9 colony forming units, CFU) into newly weaned piglets 6 to 18 h before initiation of treatment. In study one, treatments were administered via gavage of an aqueous NS extract at doses equivalent to 0, 0.15 or 0.45% diet dry matter (n = 6 pigs/treatment). In study two, equivalent doses were administered via supplementation of the pigs' daily ration (n = 6 pens/treatment). Analysis of bacterial populations in gut samples collected 28 h or 9 days after initiation of treatment in studies one and two revealed tendencies of linear effects ($P < 0.09$) of treatment on *E. coli*, with populations recovered from NS extract-treated pigs being 0.7 to 1.8 log units lower than those recovered from jejunal, cecal and rectal contents of controls (which ranged from 6.05 to 8.10 $\log_{10}$ CFU/g). Gut populations of *Campylobacter* and Typhimurium were unaffected ($P > 0.10$) by NS treatment in both studies. Feed intake and weight gain over the nine days of study two were unaffected by treatment ($P > 0.10$), averaging 2.85 ± 0.67 and 1.28 ± 0.70 kg, respectively, but feed efficiency was improved linearly ($P < 0.05$), achieving 0.28 ± 0.21, 0.46 ± 0.11 and 0.54 ± 0.16 kg body weight gain/kg dry matter intake in 0, 0.15 and 0.45% NS-treated pens, respectively.

SELECTED POLYPHENOLS AS GROWTH PROMOTER

L. Redondo[1, 2], E. Redondo[1, 2], J. Diaz Carrasco[1, 2], P. Chacana[1] & M. Fernández Miyakawa[1, 2*]

1. Instituto de Patobiología, CICVyA, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Argentina
2. Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, Argentina

*Email: fernandezmiyakawa.m@inta.gob.ar

Plant tissues are rich in a wide variety of secondary metabolites which have been found to have *in vitro* antimicrobial properties. Tannins, a type of plant polyphenol, are widely distributed among plant species in which they play a protective role against pathogen attack. Tannins in different plant species have specific physical and chemical properties which enclose very different biological activities. A series of *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies from our laboratory have been performed to characterize properties of different natural polyphenols, resulting in the selection of some of them to design a suitable blend to replace and improve the use of antibiotics as growth promoters. These selected tannins showed bacteriostatic and bactericidal activities against different pathogens, including *Clostridium perfringens* and antitoxin properties without evident induction of bacterial resistance. Also, this combination of selected natural compounds was able to regulate the intestinal microbiota, the physiologic host function, the morphology of the gastrointestinal tract, and the resistance to different infectious diseases of broilers including necrotic enteritis (NE). The weight gain was improved when compared to non-growth promoter control under all the different conditions tested: experimental farm (1.8%), experimental pathogen challenge (5-22%) and commercial farm (4.8%). A two years evaluation in large commercial settings of different countries with a specifically designed product based on previous lab trials (SilvaFeed HG) corroborated our previous findings. In all of the analyzed farms, comparing to controls using antibiotic growth promoters, an improvement of intestinal health, lesions, weight gain and reduction of mortality were measured, showing an improvement of productive parameters with cost reduction. The available information supports the use of specific mixture of tannins as alternative to antibiotic growth promoters.

VARIUM™ REDUCES MORTALITY AND IMPROVES FEED CONVERSION OF BROILERS ON A COMMERCIAL FARM

C. Zavala[1], D. Callegari[1], R.L. Cravens[2], F. Chi[2*] & J.I. Linares[2]

1. Ilender Corporation, San Isidro, Lima, Peru
2. Amlan International, Chicago, Illinois, United States of America
*Email: Fang.Chi@amlan.com

Varium is a natural growth promoter for poultry, shown to reduce mortality and enhance feed efficiency in broiler chickens. Because of these results, a study was conducted using Varium on a commercial broiler facility in Peru. The objective of this study was to determine how Varium affected the performance of commercial broilers. Cobb-500 broilers (n = 49,540 Control; 53,025 Varium) of both sexes raised in a total of 14 houses were used in a study conducted at a farm located in Chancay, Lima, Peru. The diets used for the research were the commercial diets typically used on the farm. Feeds for the Control treatment were the standard diets typically used in commercial farms, while the feeds for the Varium treatment were the Control feeds supplemented with 1 kg Varium /MT feed (0.1%). Both treatments included an in-feed antibiotic. Feeding Varium decreased mortality by 40% compared to birds not fed Varium from hatch to 35 days of age. Weekly decreases in mortality were 54%, 19%, 27%, 50% and 53% for weeks 1 to 5, respectively, when Varium was fed. Birds fed Varium had an overall FCR of 1.49 compared to 1.64 for the birds on the Control feed. Females had a larger feed conversion response than males. Weight gain for broilers fed Varium was 2,129 g and the Control group was 2,110 g from hatch to 35 days of age. Reduced standard deviation of the live weight at d35 indicated improved homogeneity in the Varium group. Improvements in mortality and feed conversion resulted in increased European Efficiency Index from 350 to 400. Adjusted to 1,000,000 birds the added revenue from feeding Varium was over $220,000 (US) with a return-on-investment for Varium of over 10:1. In conclusion, feeding Varium to commercial broilers in the study decreased mortality and improved FCR, while maintaining weight gain. Improved income on Varium fed birds showed a significant return-on-investment for Varium.

THE EFFECTS OF PLANT EXTRACTS ON GROWTH PERFORMANCE, SERUM BIOCHEMICAL PARAMETERS, DIGESTIVE ENZYME, APPARENT DIGESTIBILITY AND DEVELOPMENT OF IMMUNE ORGANS OF BROILERS

Chuanming Xiao*, Lei Wang & Xianjiang Wen

Beijing Keepyoung Technology Co., Ltd., Beijing Key Engineering Lab of Research and Application of Natural Plant Extract, People's Republic of China
*Email: xcm@keepyoung.com.cn

The objective of this study was to investigate the effects of a plant extract product (Impim: dandelion extracts and glycyrrihiza extracts) applied in feeding broilers. Nine hundred day-old Cobb commercial broilers were randomly allocated into three treatments with three replicates in each treatment, with 100 broilers in each replicate. The three dietary treatments were 1) Control group (CON), basal diet; 2) Impim group, basal diet + 0.02% Impim; 3) Antibiotics group, basal diet + 0.002% Colistin sulfate premix + 0.004% Aureomycin premix. The trial period was 53 d.

The results showed that, ADG was increased by 2.37% ($P > 0.05$), average daily feed intake was increased by 0.32% ($P > 0.05$), and death and culling rate was decreased by 32.09% ($P < 0.05$) in broilers of Impim group than antibiotics group. Compared with antibiotics group, digestibility of Ca, P, CP and ether extract (EE) of Impim group were significantly improved 34.10%, 24.17%, 18.82% and 18.98% respectively ($P < 0.05$). Compared with antibiotics group, amylase activity and lipase activity of broilers fed with Impim had been significantly improved by 18.25% and 17.27%, respectively ($P < 0.05$). Serum total protein was increased by 9.91% ($P < 0.05$) in broilers of Impim group than antibiotics group. Glutamic oxalacetic transaminase (AST) was increased significantly in antibiotic group compared with control group, while AST in Impim group was the same statistically with control group. Spleen index of Impim group was increased significantly ($P < 0.05$) than antibiotics group at the 21 day and 42 day. These results show that plant extracts could promote the secretion of digestive enzyme and improve digestibility of nutrients, therefore improve growth performance. In addition, our results indicate that plant extracts improve fatty acids metabolism, alleviate liver damage and improve immune organ development although further studies are needed.

ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS: APPLICATIONS OF EMERGING THERAPIES

STUDY OF THE GROWTH INHIBITION CAPACITY AND THE RECOVERY CAPACITY OF A COMMERCIAL ESSENTIAL OILS BLEND AGAINST E.COLI, IN COMPARISON WITH COLISTIN ANTIBIOTIC

C. Girard[1], T. Chabrillat[1*], B. Johansen[2], J.C. Sergere[2] & S. Kerros[1]

1. Phytosynthese, 57 avenue Jean-Jaurès, 63200 Mozac, France
2. Setubio S.A., Parc Naturopôle Nutrition Santé, 03800 Saint Bonnet de Rochefort, France

*Email: thibaut.chabrillat@phytosynthese.fr

Antibiotics resistance is a global concern and phytogenic additives are new antibiotic alternatives identified to reduce the use of drugs in feed. The aim of this study was to investigate the growth inhibition capacity and the recovery capacity of an essential oils mixture against *E. coli* at inhibitory and sub-inhibitory concentrations (MIC and Sub-MIC). Bacteria growths were compared with a positive antibiotic control: colistin. First, an *E. coli* growth monitoring (log_{10}) was performed from 0 to 6 hours in the presence of both antibacterial substances (essential oils vs. colistin) at different concentrations (MIC, MIC/2 and MIC/4). Then, a second *E. coli* growth monitoring was performed after elimination of antimicrobial agents by centrifugation previously in contact with the bacteria during 90 minutes. The recovery capacity is the difference of *E. coli* population (log_{10}) between initial time corresponding to the elimination and 24 hours. Both antibacterial substances demonstrated a concentration-dependent growth inhibition capacity at sub-MIC concentrations. Unlike the essential oils mixture, colistin had a bactericidal trend; the *E. coli* recovery capacity was non-existing after exposure to a MIC colistin concentration and equal to the negative control when using essential oils blend MIC. However, an MIC/2 exposure to colistin results in a 3 times higher population instead of MIC/2 essential oils blend and negative control. This study showed the bacteriostatic activity of the essential oils blend at sub-MIC concentrations. Sub-MIC colistin exposure increases significantly the *E. coli* recovery capacity. A hypothesis was the modification of the bacteria metabolism due to an adaptation. Using a sub-MIC dose of essential oils blend did not change the E.coli recovery capacity. Further studies are needed to investigate the mode of action including resistance patterns.

OREGANO ESSENTIAL OIL INDUCES SOD1 AND GSH EXPRESSION THROUGH NRF2 ACTIVATION AND ALLEVIATES HYDROGEN PEROXIDE-INDUCED OXIDATIVE DAMAGE IN IPEC-J2 CELLS

Yi Zou[1], Jun Wang[1], Hong-kui Wei[1] & Jian Peng[1, 2*]

1. Department of Animal Nutrition and Feed Science, College of Animal Science and Technology, Huazhong Agricultural University, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China
2. The Cooperative Innovation Center for Sustainable Pig Production, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China

*Email: pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn

Oregano essential oil (OEO) has long been used to improve the health of animals, particularly their intestinal health. The health benefits of OEO are generally attributed to antioxidative actions, but the mechanisms remain unclear. Here, we investigated the antioxidative effects of OEO and their underlying molecular mechanisms with porcine small intestinal epithelial (IPEC-J2) cells. We found that OEO treatment prior to hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) exposure increased the cell viability and prevented lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) release into the medium. H_2O_2-induced reactive oxygen species (ROS) and Malondialdehyde (MDA) were remarkably suppressed by OEO. OEO dose-dependently increased mRNA and protein levels of the nuclear factor-erythroid 2-related factor-2 (Nrf2) target genes, Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase (SOD1), and g-glutamylcysteine ligase (GCLC, GLCM), as well as intracellular concentrations of SOD1 and glutathione. OEO also increased intranuclear expression of Nrf2 and the activity of an antioxidant response element reporter plasmid in IPEC-J2 cells. The OEO-induced expression of Nrf2-regulated genes and increased SOD1 and glutathione concentrations in IPEC-J2 cells were reduced by Nrf2 small interfering (si) RNAs, counteracting the protective effects of OEO against oxidative stress in IPEC-J2 cells. Our results suggest that OEO protects against H_2O_2-induced IPEC-J2 cell damage by inducing Nrf2 and related antioxidant enzymes.

OREGANO ESSENTIAL OIL DECREASED SUSCEPTIBILITY TO OXIDATIVE STRESS-INDUCED DYSFUNCTION OF INTESTINAL EPITHELIAL BARRIER IN RATS

DYSFUNCTION OF INTESTINAL EPITHELIAL BARRIER IN RATS

Hong-kui Wei[1], Gang Chen[1], Ruo-Jing Wang[1] & Jian Peng[1, 2*]

1. Department of Animal Nutrition and Feed Science, College of Animal Science and Technology, Huazhong Agricultural University, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China
2. The Cooperative Innovation Center for Sustainable Pig Production, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China

*Email: pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn

The protective effects of oregano essential oils (OEO) against oxidative stress in intestine of rats were investigated. A total of thirty Wistar rats were randomly allocated to five groups with six replicates per groups and treated for two weeks as follows: the control group (CT); the negative control group (NC); the negative control treated orally with 20 mg vitamin E/kg body weight (VE); the groups treated orally with 5 mg OEO/kg body weight (LO) and 10 mg OEO/kg body weight (HO). On day 15, all treatment groups, except CT, received 0.1 mmol/kg bw of diquat i.p. dissolved in normal saline. CT group received an equal dose of normal saline i.p. Rats offered OEO diet had an increased villus height and the ratio of villus height to crypt depth compared with NC. Consistently, we found that the expression of Occludin and ZO-1, the two major tight junction proteins in epithelia, was significantly increased by OEO treatment compared with NC. HO significantly decreased the concentrations of ROS levels in jejunal mucosa and digesta. Both LO and HO enhanced the activities of plasma SOD and GSH-Px and decreased the MDA concentration in rats under oxidative stress. Rats offered OEO supplemented diet had higher *Lactobacillus* population and lower E.coli population under oxidative stress. Rats offered OEO supplemented diets had a lower *TNF-α* and *IL-6* mRNA expression in the jejunum compared with NC. These results revealed that OEO exerted a protective effect against diquat-induced oxidative injury in intestine of rats.

ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES TO TREATMENT OF URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS IN DOGS: A PILOT STUDY

E. Biasibetti[1*], T. Cocca[2], M.T. Capucchio[1] & N. Bruni[3]

1. Department of Veterinary Sciences, University of Torino, Grugliasco (Torino), Italy
2. Clinica Veterinaria Napolivet, Napoli, Italy
3. Istituto Farmaceutico Candioli, Beinasco (Torino), Italy
*Email: elena.biasibetti@hotmail.it

Bacteria represent the most common cause of urinary tract infection (UTI). Bacterial UTIs occur as a consequence of ascending migration of pathogens through the genital tract and urethra to the bladder, ureters, and one or both kidneys. Antimicrobial drugs are the cornerstone of treatment of UTIs. Because of the chronic nature of UTIs and the potential for antibiotic resistance, a natural approach to prevention and treatment is desirable. Clinical research suggests the best natural options for long-term prevention include consuming cranberry, mannose, and probiotics. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the efficacy of a polyphenolic extract from cranberry juice concentrate (35%) in canine cystitis. Enrollment was considered for 10 dogs with clinical signs consistent with bacterial cystitis confirmed by positive urine culture. The product was daily orally administered for 60 days. Complete blood count, serum biochemistry profile, right lateral abdominal radiograph and urinalysis were performed to exclude the presence of predisposing conditions for cystitis and to monitor the effects of the treatment. The evaluation were made at day 0 (D0), 15 (D15), 30 (D30) and 60 (D60) after the start of the treatment. The Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney-Test was used to evaluate differences between the times; $p < 0.05$ as significance level was chosen. A significant decrease in protein, epithelial cells, leukocytes and bacterial counts were observed in urine at D60 compared to D0. All dogs at D60 showed a negative urine culture. Haematological analysis showed a significant decrease of leukocytes and neutrophilis. Moreover ultrasonography revealed a significant improvement of the urinary bladder mucosal irregularity and thickening. This study, even if performed on a limited canine population, suggests a potential efficacy of the product on canine bacterial cystitis. A larger study need to be performed to confirm these data.

EFFICACY OF FORMULATED CARVACROL ON *CAMPYLOBACTER JEJUNI IN VITRO* AND ELECTRONIC MICROSCOPY APPROACHES

M. Allaoua[1*], E. Bonnafé[2], P. Etienne[1], V. Noirot[1] & M. Treilhou[2]

1. Phodé Sciences, Terssac, France
2. Jean-François Champollion Institute, Albi, France
*Email: mallaoua@phode.fr

Bacteria from the *Campylobacter* genus are well known as the leading cause of foodborne diarrheal disease worldwide with *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Campylobacter coli* representing the most frequently involved species. The main source of infection is the meat from poultry origin mostly contaminated during evisceration. Thus, reducing *Campylobacter* concentrations in the intestinal tract and particularly in the caeca may help to decrease flesh colonization and human infections by the bacteria. Some natural substances have interesting antimicrobial properties. Studies have reported the antibacterial effect of carvacrol against bacteria from the *Campylobacter* genus. As essential oils compounds are often absorbed before they reach the last part of the intestinal tract, they do not get to the site of *Campylobacter* growth. A new galenic formulation (Phodé Sciences, France) has been created to resolve this issue. This product contains a liquid formulated core based on carvacrol, and a specific solid carrier. In the present study, we compared the efficacy of carvacrol and the formulated carvacrol, against *Campylobacter jejuni* ATCC 33291 using a broth microdilution method. The new formulation of carvacrol has the same efficacy as the carvacrol alone ($P > 0,05$). We also compared the mechanism of action of both products by Scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy. The new galenic formulation still showed the same results as pure carvacrol. Treated cells showed wrinkles, clefts and blisters. We noticed too, large membrane blebs caused by separation of the plasma membrane from outer membrane, with leakage of the cytoplasmic content into the intermembrane space. In spite of the galenic, the new formulation of carvacrol has the same activity as non-formulated carvacrol *in vitro*. The next step will be to test the new formulation on chicken *in vivo*.

PHYTOCHEMICALS REDUCE *CAMPYLOBACTER JEJUNI* COLONIZATION FACTORS AND TRANSCRIPTION OF VIRULENCE GENES *IN VITRO*

A. Upadhyay[1], A.M. Donoghue[2], K. Arsi[1], B.R. Wagle[1], I. Upadhyaya[1], S. Shrestha[1], N.C. Rath[2] & D.J. Donoghue[1]

1. Department of Poultry Science, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America
2. Poultry Production and Product Safety Research Unit, ARS, USDA, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America

*Email: Annie.Donoghue@ars.usda.gov

The foodborne pathogen *Campylobacter* is the leading cause of bacterial gastroenteritis in humans resulting in an estimated 96 million annual infections globally. In the United States, an estimated 1.3 million cases of Campylobacteriosis occur each year largely due to consumption of contaminated poultry products. Chicken act as the reservoir host for Campylobacter, wherein the pathogen colonizes the intestine, especially the ceca thereby leading to contamination of carcass during slaughter. Motility and attachment to intestinal epithelium are the two major factors responsible for *Campylobacter* colonization in chicken. Reducing the expression of aforementioned factors could potentially reduce *Campylobacter* survival in chickens and risk of subsequent human infections. This study investigated the efficacy of sub-inhibitory concentrations (SICs, concentration not inhibiting bacterial growth) of three, generally regarded as safe (GRAS)-status phytochemicals (*trans*-cinnamaldehyde 0.01%, carvacrol 0.002%, eugenol 0.01%) in reducing the major colonization factors (motility, epithelial adherence) critical for survival of *C. jejuni* in chickens. In addition, the effects of the phytochemicals on the expression of critical colonization genes were studied using real-time quantitative PCR. All experiments had duplicate samples and were replicated three times on three strains of *C. jejuni* (Wild type S8, NCTC 11168, 81-176). Data were analyzed using ANOVA with GraphPad ver. 6. Differences between the means were considered significantly different at $P < 0.05$. All phytochemicals reduced *C. jejuni* motility and adhesion to chicken primary enterocytes ($P < 0.05$). Real-time PCR revealed that all phytochemical treatments reduced the transcription of critical chicken colonization genes in *C. jejuni* ($P < 0.05$). Results suggest that trans-cinnamaldehyde, carvacrol, and eugenol could potentially be used to control *Campylobacter* colonization in chickens and reduce the incidence of human foodborne illnesses. Follow up studies investigating the efficacy of in-water supplementation of trans-cinnamaldehyde, carvacrol and eugenol in reducing *C. jejuni* colonization in the chicken gut and their effect on the chicken cecal microbiome are currently underway.

USE OF NATIVE PLANTS FROM ARGENTINA TO CONTROL SALMONELLA ENTERITIDIS IN POULTRY

P. Joaquim[1], E. Redondo[1, 2], C. Bustos[1, 2], J. Bucci[1], A. Salvat1, R. Fortunato[1, 2], M. Fernández Miyakawa[1, 2] & P. Chacana[1*]

1. Instituto de Patobiología, CICVyA, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Argentina
2. Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, Argentina

*Email: chacana.pablo@inta.gob.ar

Salmonella infection is a major cause of bacterial enteric illness in both human and animals and poultry production is usually associated with the contamination of this food-borne pathogen. Among other measures, antimicrobials are traditionally used to control *Salmonella* which provides a selection pressure resulting in the preferential spread of resistant microorganisms, not only between *Salmonella* strains, but also among other species of *Enterobacteriaceae*. Therefore new alternatives to antimicrobials are needed to guarantee the food safety for the consumers. The aim of this work was to assess the efficacy of two additives based on native plants from Argentina to diminish the excretion of *Salmonella Enteritidis* in an experimental infection model in broilers. Groups of 15 chickens were fed from the first day of life with regular feed added with 0.1% of desiccated and ground native plants from Argentina, belonging to the family *Leguminosae* (plant 1) and family *Anacardiaceae* (plant 2). A control group of birds was also included. At day 6, chickens were individually challenged by oral gavage with 10^7 CFU of *S. Enteritidis* and individual samples were taken by cloacal swabbing at the 3rd, 7th and 12th day post-infection (dpi) to determine the excretion of the microorganism. Samples were enriched using tetrathionate broth and thereafter detection of the strain was done on XLD agar plates. At the 3rd dpi, 8/15, 0/15 and 2/15 birds respectively from control, plant 1 and plant 2 groups were positive for *Salmonella*. At the 7th dpi, *Salmonella* was isolated from 8/15, 3/15 and 5/15 birds of control, plant 1 and plant 2 group. Finally, at the 12th dpi, 7/15, 2/15 and 4/15 of the birds respectively from control, plant 1 and plant 2 groups excreted the pathogen. Both plants were effective to diminish the excretion of *Salmonella*, particularly during the first days after challenge; the effect of native plant 1 was more evident. In productive conditions, reduced excretion of *Salmonella* from infected animals at early stages is crucial to control contamination in the environment. Therefore, the use of these alternative natural products, combined with appropriate biosecurity management, may be a useful tool to diminish and avoid the use of antibiotics to control the pathogen in poultry and consequently to improve the food safety for the consumers.

EFFICACY OF A CHESTNUT-BASED ADDITIVE TO PROTECT AGAINST FOWL TYPHOID IN LAYING HENS

E. Redondo[1, 2], L. Redondo[1, 2], A. Salvat[1], M. Fernández Miyakawa[1, 2] & P. Chacana[1*]

1. Instituto de Patobiología, CICVyA, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Argentina
2. Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, Argentina

*Email: chacana.pablo@inta.gob.ar

Fowl typhoid is caused by *Salmonella Gallinarum* biotype *gallinarum* (*S. gallinarum*) and may lead to important economic loses in the global poultry industry, mainly due to mortality (from 10% to 100%) and drop of egg production in laying hens. The disease has been officially eradicated from commercial poultry in many developed countries, but still subsists as an endemic infection in most developing countries and non-commercial farms. Antimicrobial treatments are commonly used to reduce mortality but it is unlikely that treatment will completely eliminate fowl typhoid from an infected flock. Furthermore, in the last years augmented resistance of *S. gallinarum* strains for some antibiotics commonly administered has been observed. In this work, the use of chestnut extracts as an alternative to prevent or treat fowl typhoid was assessed. Sixteen-week-old laying hens were divided in three groups of 14 birds each. Hens from control group received commercial feed and hens from treated groups received normal feed plus 5 ppm of chestnut extract from 24 h before infection onwards (Group 1) or from 24 h after infection onwards (Group 2). All hens were orally challenged with 10^6 CFU of *S. gallinarum* and mortality was recorded for 10 days. Seventy-one percent (10/14) of the hens died from fowl typhoid in the control group. In the treated groups, mortality was of 36% (5/14) in Group 1 and of 50% (7/14) in Group 2. Reduction of the mortality was significant in the Group 1 (P= 0.0465) but not in Group 2 (P= 0.1886). Thus chestnut extracts may be useful to prevent fowl typhoid in the flocks, although once the animals are infected, the additive may not be completely efficient to reduce mortality. Combined strategies such as preventive feed additives, vaccination and biosecurity measures seems to be the most likely approach to improve the control of fowl typhoid and may help to eradicate the disease from countries where it is endemic.

MATERNAL DIETARY APPLICATION OF SEAWEED EXTRACT (LACTOSHIELD®) IMPROVES THE PERFORMANCE OF PIGS IN THE POST-ANTIBIOTIC ERA

P. Lagan[1], V. Casement[1], J. O'Sullivan[2], A. Walsh[2], K. Guinan[2], M. Welsh[1], V.J. Smyth[1] & J. McKillen[1*]

1. Virology Branch, Agri-Food and Biosciences Institute for Northern Ireland, Belfast, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom
2. BioAtlantis Ltd, Co., Kerry, Ireland

*Email: John.McKillen@afbini.gov.uk

Supplementation of feed with seaweed extract has been shown to have a positive effects on performance, immune status and intestinal morphology and microflora in sows and post-weaned pigs. It was hypothesized that maternal seaweed extract (LactoShield®) supplementation would enhance the growth performance of offspring pigs. Pregnant sows were fed with either 1) a basal lactation diet or 2) a basal lactation diet supplemented with LactoShield® from day 107 of gestation until weaning (28 days of age). The LactoShield® supplement was supplied by BioAtlantis Ltd. (Kerry, Ireland). At weaning the piglets were moved to separate houses according to their dietary treatment (basal group, n=33 and LactoShield® group, n=34). The amount of feed given and the amount of waste feed removed was recorded daily. Piglets were weighed at birth and at 7, 11, 18, 26, 32, 40, 46, 53, 60, 67 and 78 days of age. Feed intake and body weights were used to calculate average daily gain (ADG) and gain to feed ratio (GFR). Pigs from LactoShield® supplemented sows showed improved performance. Pigs in the LactoShield® group had greater ADG on days 0-7, 25-32, 40-46, 53-60, 25-53 and 25-78 (P <0.05) compared with pigs in the control group. A statistically significant higher average body weight was also observed in the LactoShield® treated group on days 7, 32, 46, 53, 60, 67 and 78 (P<0.05). Assessment of performance parameters demonstrated that pigs weaned from LactoShield® supplemented sows had a significantly improved ADG and average body weight. ADG was improved in the critical early period after weaning and from weaning to termination of the experiment at 78 days of age. As such LactoShield® supplementation could be a useful management tool for pig producers in this post-antibiotic era and could help to improve margins in a difficult marketplace.

TANNINS ARE A USEFUL TOOL TO AVOID LIVER ABSCESSES IN FEEDLOT CATTLE

C. Cabral[1], E. Redondo[2] & F Delgado[3*]

1. Silvateam, Indunor S.A., Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina
2. Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Técnicas, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina
3. Instituto de Patobiología, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Buenos Aires, Argentina

*Email: delgado.fernando@inta.gob.ar

In ruminants that are subject to diets with high content of concentrates, such as feed -lots conditions, frequent episodes of ruminal acidosis are observed. Many of these episodes occur are subclinical, without apparent signs but producing a series of disorders that negatively impact the animal productivity. Liver abscess is one of the conditions caused by acidosis in the ruminal environment, originated by the injury that occurs in the ruminal epithelium due of the low-pH. That injury in the epithelium of the rumen makes it more permeable for the passage to the blood (System porta) of bacteria such as *Fusobacerium necrophorum* and *Corynebacterium pyogenes* that cause bacterial thrombus impacting the liver. Liver abscesses results in lower consumption of dry matter, lower daily weight gain, and lower conversion efficiency as well as liver confiscation at the time of slaughter. Antibiotics Growth Promoters (AGP) are commonly used in feedlot animals to reduce the incidence of hepatic abscesses. It has been observed that vegetable extracts (i.e. tannins) can prevent ruminal acidosis and have a strong antibacterial activity as well, so they could be an important tool for the prevention of hepatic abscesses. In order to test the efficacy of a mix of natural tannins in the prevention of hepatic abscesses emergence, 495 heifers divided into two groups, were fed during two months with the same basal diet, but added only with 0.25% (MS) of a blend of tannins (Silva feed Bypro), or with 40 mg /kg DM of monensin. The analysis of abscesses in the livers at the slaughter showed a 1.2% of prevalence in the tannin group vs 6.1% in the monensin group ($p<0.05$), suggesting that the addition of selected blend of tannins can significantly reduce the prevalence of hepatic abscesses in animals in confinement.

SESSION 4
Immune-related Products

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

4.1
INNATE DEFENSE MECHANISMS AND PASSIVE IMMUNITY

P.M.H. Heegaard

Innate Immunology Group, National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Frederiksberg, Denmark
Email: pmhh@vet.dtu.dk

Innate defense mechanisms comprise generalized host reactions towards infection, aimed at quickly containing and removing the infectious microorganism. This is accomplished by a highly coordinated sequence of events profoundly changing the population of cellular and soluble factors in the affected tissue. In the aftermath of these events tissue homeostasis is restored, resolving the acute phase of the response and activating the adaptive immune system. Innate defense mechanisms include activation of local stromal and immune cells, the induction of cytokine and chemokine messengers and the resulting attraction and activation of neutrophils (also known as inflammation), the induction of antimicrobial peptides and acute phase proteins, and, finally, the activation of the complement system. The innate selection of antibodies found in the neonate, whether acquired during gestation through the placental blood supply or post-delivery by ingestion of colostrum and milk per definition also forms part of the innate defense system.

As alternatives to antibiotics, innate immune mechanisms are highly relevant as they offer general, rapid, evolutionary robust, non-resistance inducing ways to protect, at least partially, against infections, optimally increasing resistance against disease by allowing the adaptive immune system time to take over protection in time to stop disease from developing. For products based on innate defense mechanisms to become attractive leads as alternatives to antibiotics in the animal production they obviously need to match the efficiency and ease of use of traditional antibiotics, however they also need to be very cost-efficient, broadly applicable, and with low adverse effect levels and high safety, as well as being acceptable to consumers. As an example of a class of biological molecules displaying most of these characteristics, natural immunoglobulin pools, isolated from slaughterhouse blood, whey or other low value side streams and having a very wide range of specificities will be discussed in more detail.

4.2 IMMUNOMODULATORS DERIVED FROM HOST DEFENCE PEPTIDES

A. van Dijk

Department of Infectious Diseases and Immunology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Utrecht University, the Netherlands
Email: a.vandijk1@uu.nl

While antibiotics have been indispensable for the treatment of bacterial infections, the increase in antibiotic resistance and lack of new antibiotic compounds, greatly limits the available treatment options. Therefore, development of novel anti-infective therapies is crucial for the treatment of bacterial infections in the future. In the search for new anti-infective templates, host defense peptides, such as cathelicidins, have gained a lot of interest. Of these cathelicidins, the chicken cathelicidin-2 (CATH-2) has been shown to be an interesting template, with broad-spectrum antimicrobial activities and potent immunomodulatory activities.

In order to investigate the efficacy of CATH-2 as an immunomodulatory agent *in vivo* the stable

D-amino acid analog of CATH-2 (D-CATH-2) was administered to chickens *in ovo* at three days before hatch. First, *in ovo* live imaging of zirconium-89 labeled CATH-2 peptide by positron emission tomography was carried out to study the uptake by chicken embryos, a technique to study peptide distribution *in vivo*. By *in ovo* injection of labelled CATH-2 peptides, uptake of the peptide by the embryo was seen from 4 hours after injection onwards followed by accumulation in the gastrointestinal and respiratory tract. D-CATH-2 administration *in ovo* partially protected chicks against a systemic *Salmonella* infection or a respiratory *E. coli* infection in the first week posthatch. In the salmonellosis model mortality was 50% reduced by administration of the peptide and the number of birds with clinical symptoms was even 69% less than in control infected chickens. In the colibacillosis model the reductions in mortality and morbidity were 30% and 52%, respectively.

It is concluded that prophylactic treatment with immunomodulatory cathelicidin-derived peptides may reduce the likelihood of bacterial infections of young animals. The elevated threshold above which infections occur may help to reduce the use of conventional antibiotics.

This work was financially supported by the Immuno Valley ALTANT ASIA 2 program of the Dutch Ministry of Economic Affairs.

4.3
EGG SHELL MEMBRANE IMPROVES IMMUNITY OF POST HATCH POULTRY: A PARADIGM FOR NUTRITIONAL IMMUNOMODULATION

N.C. Rath[1*], S. Makkar[2], B. Packialakshmi[2] & A.M. Donoghue[1]

1. USDA/Agricultural Research Service, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America
2. Department of Poultry Science, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America

*Email: narayan.rath@ars.usda.gov

Improving natural immunity can reduce susceptibility to infection, improving animal health and eliminating prophylactic use of antibiotics. However, there are very few affective means to enhance natural immunity to a wide range of infections. Considering the natural diets of most birds and mammals, it is intuitive that the newborns often depend upon wild and biodiverse diets that can be pro-immunomodulatory because of their bioactive protein constituents. We hypothesized that the egg shell membranes (ESM) which constitute a significant part of egg shell refuse and abound with many bioactive proteins and peptides including enzymes, antimicrobials, and cell regulatory proteins, can potentially exert epigenetic immunomodulation similar to natural diets which contain many such factors. Besides, the presence of different microbial proteins, originating from bacterial contaminants of these eggshells, can help establish immunity against microbes. We conducted two *in vivo* experiments to evaluate the effect of fresh and hatchery ESM provided at a concentration of 0.5% in diet during the first two weeks of growth. We measured the effects on growth and different physiological parameters including serum antibodies at 3 and 5 weeks of age. Chickens receiving either types of ESM supplement showed moderate improvement of growth, decreased blood corticosterone and heterophil/ lymphocyte ratios, and increased IgG and IgM at three weeks of age. The chickens receiving 0.5% HESM showed resistance to lipopolysaccharide induced body weight loss and decreased expression of pro-inflammatory and increased expression of anti-inflammatory cytokine genes in the spleen. Thus, our results show that ESM supplement, during post hatch growth can improve immunity, impart resistance to endotoxin induced changes, and decrease stress variables. We believe the effects are due to the bioactive factors such as enzymes, growth factors, and cell regulatory proteins which most likely modulate the early development of immune system and build a wide range of resistance and tolerance to disease.

4.4
GREEN ALGAL SULFATED POLYSACCHARIDES: A NATURAL ALTERNATIVE TO ANTIBIOTICS VIA MODULATION OF THE INTESTINAL IMMUNE RESPONSE

M. Berri[1*] & P. Nyvall Collén[2]

1. ISP, INRA, Université François Rabelais de Tours, UMR 1282, 37380 Nouzilly, France
2. Amadéite SAS ' Pôle biotechnologique ' du Haut du Bois, 56580 Bréhan, France

*Email: mberri@tours.inra.fr

Alternative prophylactic strategies are needed to limit the use of antibiotics in animal husbandry. One potential solution is to limit the level of infections via stimulation of the innate immune response. Green algae have emerged as a rich source of bioactive natural compounds that can be used as a new generation of growth enhancers capable to potentiate the immune function and improve animal health. Recently, a crude extract of marine sulfated polysaccharides (MSP) prepared from the green macroalgae *Ulva armoricana* harvested from the shores of northern Brittany (France) was evaluated, *in vitro*, as an antibacterial compound against bacterial strains found in livestock animals as well as for its immunomodulatory activity on differentiated porcine intestinal epithelial cell line IPEC-1. We showed that this MSP extract was able to inhibit the bacterial growth of several pathogenic bacteria and stimulate mRNA expression of intestinal immune response mediators such as IL1α, IL1β, L-6, IL-8, TNFα, TGFβ, CCL20, PPAR-γ, a ligand-activated transcription factor, and the TLR2 receptor. The MSP extract was further purified and the low molecular weight water-soluble sulfated polysaccharides fraction (ulvan) confirmed its capacity to stimulate the expression of cytokines such as CCL20, IL8, and TNFα, both at mRNA and protein levels. By using human embryonic kidney HEK 293 reporter cell lines for pattern recognition receptors, we found that this ulvan fraction act mainly via interaction with the TLR4 receptor. In addition, western blot analysis of ulvan-treated HEK 293-TLR4 cells showed an increase in the Akt signaling pathway and nuclear factor-γB (NFγB) phosphorylation, able to induce cytokine gene expression. Used as a feed additive, the MSP may constitute a new prophylactic strategy to increase intestinal health of livestock animals, and thereby reducing the subsequent use of antibiotic treatment. Furthermore, the ulvan fraction could be used, in vaccination strategies, as an immunostimulating adjuvant compound to effectively complex and deliver TLR ligands to relevant immune cells.

4.5 MAINTENANCE OF VASCULAR INTEGRITY VIA ARF6-GTP INHIBITION PROTECTS MICE FROM MDR ACINETOBACTER INFECTION

L. Lin[1], T. Gebremariam[1], A.L. Mueller[2], D. Li[3] & A.S. Ibrahim[1*]

1. LA Biomed. Res. Inst., Harbor-UCLA Med Ctr, Torrance, California, United States of America
2. Navigen Pharmaceuticals, Salt Lake City, Utah, United States of America
3. University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, United States of America

*Email: ibrahim@labiomed.org

Background

Multi-drug resistant (MDR) Gram negative bacteria (GNB) infections (e.g. caused by *Acinetobacter baumannii* [*AB*]), portend global health and well-being. Thus, novel methods to treat these infections are needed. Our solution relies on altering the immune response to GNB infections. Specifically, we propose to develop therapies that inhibit ARF6-GTP formation, a molecule essential for lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-mediated vascular leak often associated with septicemia. We hypothesize that by pharmacologically inhibiting ARF6-GTP we will preserve vascular permeability, reduce tissue edema and prevent organ failure while having no adverse effect on immunity-based clearance of the pathogen.

Methods

AB-mediated ARF6-GTP formation in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) and the effect of ARF6-GTP inhibitors was studied by immunoprecipitation (IP) and trans-well permeability assays. HUVEC VE-Cadherin expression was tracked by immunofluorescence. Contribution of ARF6-GTP to *AB* virulence *in vitro* and *in vivo* was studied by reduction of ARF6-GTP expression (siRNA) and by using ARF6-/- mice, respectively. ARF6-GTP Inhibitors were evaluated for their protective effect in neutropenic mice with *AB* pneumonia.

Results

AB LPS activated HUVEC ARF6-GTP and increased trans-well permeability via TLR-4 signaling. ARF6-GTP inhibitors reduced *AB*-mediated ARF6-GTP activation and abrogated HUVEC trans-well permeability by ~70% and ~85%, respectively ($P<0.05$). Further, *AB* disrupted HUVEC junctions via reduction of VE-Cadherin surface expression and the inhibitors reversed this effect. HUVEC with reduced ARF6-GTP expression and ARF6-/- mice were resistant to *AB*-mediated trans-well permeability and infection, respectively. Finally, a water soluble ARF6 inhibitor (NAV-5093) significantly improved survival of mice (n=10 per arm) when compared to placebo (21-day survival of 90% vs. 0% survival for placebo, $P<0.004$) with surviving mice appearing healthy.

Conclusions

AB virulence is reliant on inducing vascular permeability via activation of ARF6-GTP formation. Inhibition of ARF6-GTP formation reduces vascular leak and enhances survival of *AB* infected mice. Development of ARF6-GTP inhibitors as a novel treatment of MDR-GNB is warranted.

4.6
SWINE PLASMA IMMUNOGLOBULINS FOR PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF POST-WEANING DIARRHOEA

Chris Juul Hedegaard[1*], Mikael Lenz Strube[1], Charlotte Lauridsen[2] & Peter M.H. Heegaard[1]

1. National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Frederiksberg, Denmark
2. Department of Animal Science, Aarhus University, Tjele, Denmark

*Email: cjhe@vet.dtu.dk

Post-weaning diarrhoea (PWD) is a common condition in intensive swine production and is caused by enteric enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC) infection. With the aim of developing a sustainable product for protection against PWD, natural antibodies (immunoglobulins) derived directly from inexpensive raw materials were investigated as an alternative to antibiotics and zinc. Natural porcine IgG was isolated directly from slaughterhouse pig plasma waste by expanded bed adsorption chromatography, and used in small-scale challenge models of PWD weaner piglets in which the purified porcine IgG (ppIgG) was provided orally to the weaner piglets to observe the effect on disease symptoms.

In three ETEC challenge experiments, modelling PWD, oral ppIgG led to faster clearance of the *E. coli* challenge strain compared to non-ppIgG treated challenged groups. In two of the experiments the ETEC-challenge resulted in diarrhoea, and ppIgG reduced disease symptoms faster than in the control groups, even compared to a group given dietary zinc oxide. Collectively these results indicate that ppIgG could be an alternative to antibiotics and dietary zinc for treatment and prevention of PWD.

SESSION 4
Immune-related Products

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

THE IMPACT OF DIETARY SWINE PLASMA IMMUNOGLOBULINS ON THE INTESTINAL MICROBIOTA AND GENERAL HEALTH IN WEANER PIGLETS

Chris Juul Hedegaard[1*], Mikael Lenz Strube[1], Tim Kaare Jensen[1], Charlotte Lauridsen[2] & Peter M.H. Heegaard[1]

1. National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Frederiksberg, Denmark
2. Department of Animal Science, Aarhus University, Tjele, Denmark

*Email: cjhe@vet.dtu.dk

Porcine IgG was isolated directly from slaughterhouse pig plasma waste by large-scale expanded bed adsorption chromatography. The resulting preparation of purified porcine IgG (ppIgG) was shown to harbour reactivity against enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC) (Hedegaard *et al.* 2016) and thus has the potential to be an alternative to antibiotics for treating and preventing diarrhoea caused by ETEC. Before launching *in vivo* experiments addressing the effect of ppIgG on ETEC induced diarrhoea we studied the effect of enterally administered ppIgG on weaner piglet health and intestinal microbiota composition.

Weaner piglets receiving either 1 or 4 grams of dietary ppIgG for up to 14 days after weaning showed no change in systemic IgG levels, and no disease signs including the absence of intestinal pathology as compared to an age matched control groups receiving no ppIgG. In weaning piglet challenged with ETEC we studied the effect of ppIgG on the intestinal microbiota, and observed that ppIgG decreased shedding of haemolytic bacteria faster as compared to control groups without changing the amount of faecal non-haemolytic bacteria. Further studies on the effect of ppIgG on weaner piglet microbiota will be presented. Thus pig slaughterhouse plasma is indicated as a safe and sustainable source of antibodies for oral administration to control of ETEC infections in pigs.

ENGINEERING CHIMERIC ANTIBODIES AIMED FOR PASSIVE MUCOSAL IMMUNIZATION AGAINST HRSV

S. Bakshi[1, 2*], P. Juarez[1, 2], J. Palaci[1, 2], V. Virdi[1, 2], B. Schepens[3, 4], X. Saelens[3, 4] & A. Depicker[1, 2]

1. Department of Plant System Biology, VIB, Ghent, Belgium
2. Department of Plant Biotechnology and Bioinformatics, Ghent University, Belgium
3. Medical Biotechnology Centre, VIB, Ghent, Belgium
4. Department of Biomedical Molecular Biology, Ghent University, Belgium

*Email: shbak@psb.vib-ugent.be

Human Respiratory Syncytial Virus (HRSV) is the leading cause of acute lower respiratory tract infection in infants and frequently causes severe disease in the elderly. There is no licensed HRSV vaccine. As an alternative, the prophylactic treatment with an HRSV fusion protein targeting monoclonal antibody (mAb) is often recommended for infants that are at risk for developing HRSV infection. However, the high cost that is associated with the current mammalian cell-based mAb manufacturing systems hampers the broad implementation of this therapy. Also, it is possible that IgA type antibodies against HRSV may contribute even better to protection. Therefore, we aim to compare the effectiveness of IgG with secretory IgA based passive immunization against HRSV. In this context, we choose for the transient expression platform in plants that permits rapid small scale production of IgG and IgA based antibody versions [1].

In this study, we have genetically fused three different single domain antibodies that are specific for the HRSV fusion protein F [2] to the fragment crystallisable part (Fc) of different murine and human monomeric IgA and IgG antibodies. In order to obtain all different permutations we took advantage of the GoldenBraid2.0 cloning system [3]. Since secretory IgA are the predominant antibodies in mucosal surfaces, they might be more effective than monomeric IgA and IgG in virus neutralization; therefore, IgA based antibodies will also be tested in their dimeric and secretory forms. A total of 15 different versions of these chimeric antibodies against HRSV have been engineered and produced in *Nicotiana benthamiana* via *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* – mediated transient expression. HRSV neutralization potency of the antibodies was confirmed *in vitro* by plaque reduction assay. In the future, we aim to further characterize these antibody fusions for neutralization effectiveness by challenge experiments in animal models.

Reference

[1] Juarez P. *et al.* (2013). 'Combinatorial Analysis of Secretory Immunoglobulin A (sIgA) Expression in Plants.' *Int J Mol Sci*, **14** (3), 6205-6222.
[2] Schepens B. *et al.* (2011). 'Nanobodies(R) specific for respiratory syncytial virus fusion protein protect against infection by inhibition of fusion.' *J Infect Dis*, **204** (11), 1692-1701.
[3] Sarrion-Perdigones A. *et al.* (2011). 'GoldenBraid: an iterative cloning system for standardized assembly of reusable genetic modules.' *PLoS ONE*, **6** (7), e21622.

PREPARATION OF THE EGG WITH BROADLY PROTECTION AGAINST DIARRHEA CAUSED BY ENTEROTOXIGENIC *ESCHERICHIA COLI*

Jun Wang[1], Rong Wang[1], Hong-kui Wei[1] & Jian Peng[1, 2*]

1. Department of Animal Nutrition and Feed Science, College of Animal Science and Technology, Huazhong Agricultural University, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China
2. The Cooperative Innovation Center for Sustainable Pig Production, Wuhan 430070, People's Republic of China

*Email: pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn

The aim of this study was to produce and characterize egg yolk immunoglobulin (IgY) against the enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC) as well as to evaluate the anti-adhesion activity of IgY *in vivo*. Specific IgY was obtained from the yolk of hens immunized with fusion protein EtpA- FliC and FliC-FliC and EtpA proteins. The IgY was obtained from egg yolks using the ammonium sulphate precipitation method and it was characterized by SDS-PAGE, Western-blot and ELISA, demonstrating that anti-adhesion IgY strongly reacted specifically against EtpA-FliC and FliC-FliC FliC and EtpA proteins. IgY was more resistant to Trypsin compared to pepsin. IgY was stable when the temperature was below 70γ or pH>3 while complete loss of IgY activity was observed when the temperature exceeds 70γ or pHγ3. Finally, the anti-adhesion activity of three IgYs was evaluated using a BALB/c mouse model. Anti-EtpA-IgY effectively reduced adherence of ETEC strains H10407 to mouse intestines tract ($P < 0.05$). Anti-EtpA-FliC-IgY significantly inhibit ETEC strains E519 adhesion ($P = 0.01$).

Anti-FliC-FliC-IgY significantly reduced adherence of ETEC strains H10407 and E519 to mouse intestines tract ($P = 0.01$). Anti-EtpA-FliC-IgY and Anti-FliC-FliC-IgY only had the tendency of inhibiting colonization ($P = 0.09$) when infected mouse with ETEC strains 44815. These results demonstrate that anti-adhesion IgY affords broadly significant protection against ETEC colonization, suggesting that anti-adhesion IgY has further application in passive immunotherapy of ETEC diarrhea.

LACTOFERRICIN TOPICAL EMULSION FOR THE TREATMENT OF ATOPIC AND FOLDS CANINE DERMATITIS: PRELIMINARY DATA

E. Biasibetti[1*], M. Bigliati[2], M.T. Capucchio[1] & N. Bruni[2]

1. Department of Veterinary Sciences, University of Torino, Grugliasco (Torino), Italy
2. Istituto Farmaceutico Candioli, Beinasco (Torino), Italy
*Email: elena.biasibetti@hotmail.it

Atopic and folds dermatitis are associated with high numbers of yeasts and bacteria on the skin surface. Generally topical antiseptics and anti-inflammatory treatments are required. The present study evaluated the potential beneficial role of a topical emulsion containing lactoferricin 7.5%, verbascoside 0.1% and glycerophosphoinosotol-lysine 2% in dogs affected by dermatitis. Ten dogs were included according to good general practice guidelines. The emulsion was daily applied using one pump spray at 10 cm of distance. Animal were clinically evaluated at day 0 and 14 using Canine Atopic Dermatitis Extent and Severity Index (CADESI) and visual scale (VAS) score. Cytological smears were also done. Samples were quantitatively judged for keratinocytes, cocci and *Malassezia* spp. presence using a semi-quantitative score method (0:<5/100x; 1: 5-10/100x; 2:10-20/100x; 3: 20-40/100x; 4: >40/100x). Descriptive statistical analysis was performed. The Wilcoxon signed rank test for paired samples was used to determine the mean differences between evaluated parameters before and after treatment ($P < 0.05$). The following significant results were obtained: 6.90 and 2.10 for CADESI ($P = 0.007$); 4.30 and 3.10 for VAS ($P = 0.016$); 2.90 and 1.20 for keratinocytes ($P = 0.002$); 2.00 and 0.80 for cocci ($P = 0.008$). A negative trend of the mean of *Malassezia* spp. was observed (0.80 and 0.40) even if the differences were not statistically significant ($P = 0.063$). The present research, even if it was an uncontrolled study performed on a small number of dogs, suggests that daily applications of tested emulsion are effective in reducing bacterial overgrowth and clinical signs in skin folds and atopic dermatitis. Further studies on a large number of dogs are needed following this pilot study to confirm these results.

ANTIMICROBIAL DEFENSE BY INTESTINAL NEMATODES

A. Midha[1*], J. Schlosser[1], K. Janek[2], K. Tedin[3] & S. Hartmann[1]

1. Freie Universität Berlin, Institute of Immunology, Berlin, Germany
2. Charité – Universitätsmedizin Berlin, Institute of Biochemistry, Berlin, Germany
3. Freie Universität Berlin, Institute of Microbiology and Epizoonotics, Berlin, Germany

*Email: ankur.midha@fu-berlin.de

Increasing antibiotic resistance in pathogens resulting in less effective antibiotics poses a severe threat to human health, highlighting the urgency for the development of novel antimicrobial agents. Antimicrobial peptides (AMPs) are an ancient component of innate immunity, distributed across all multicellular organisms, providing protection against various pathogens. Furthermore, many AMPs have been shown to modulate immune responses. Parasitic nematodes are widespread in nature, infecting humans and animals alike. As nematodes induce long term chronic infections that comprise tissue migrating life stages without inciting overt inflammatory immune responses, we hypothesize that intestinal nematodes release factors which interfere with the host microbiota and thus exhibit antimicrobial activities. Therefore, excreted/secreted (ES) products are collected from *ex vivo* cultured nematodes (*A. suum, T. suis, H. polygyrus*), fractionated by adsorption chromatography and methanol gradient elution, and tested for antimicrobial activity. Radial diffusion assays with ES fractions demonstrate antimicrobial activity against gram+ and gram- bacteria. The fractions undergo peptide mapping by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry analysis. Peptide sequencing reveals the presence of lysoyme, chitinase, antimicrobial peptides including members of the cecropin and *Ascaris suum* antimicrobial factor families. Crystal violet assays to assess static biofilm development suggest decreased biofilm formation in the presence of nematode ES products. Hence, preliminary results indicate that nematode ES products possess promising antimicrobial and anti-biofilm activities. Ongoing efforts are aimed at characterizing specific factors responsible for observed antimicrobial activities and whether these factors interfere with invasion and replication of pathogenic bacteria. Future studies will explore the mechanisms of interference and the therapeutic potential of the nematode-derived antimicrobials in infectious disease models.

A COMPARISON OF CLINICAL AND ECONOMIC OUTCOMES WHEN METAPHYLACTICALLY ADMINISTERING EITHER A NOVEL DNA IMMUNOSTIMULANT OR TILMICOSIN TO BEEF CALVES AT MEDIUM – HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING BOVINE RESPIRATORY DISEASE IN THE FEEDLOT

J.Nickell[1*], D. Keil[1]; T.Settje[1]; K. Rogers[2], D. Miles[2]

1. Bayer Animal Health, Shawnee, KS
2. Veterinary Research and Consulting Service, LLC
*Email: jason.nickell@bayer.com

Bovine respiratory disease (BRD) is a major source of morbidity and production loss in the beef and dairy industries. The objective of this study was to evaluate the efficacy of a novel DNA Immunostimulant (Zelnate®), labeled to aid in the treatment of BRD, versus the currently approved antibiotic Tilmicosin (Micotil®) when administered for the control of BRD in feedlot cattle. The inclusion criteria consisted of healthy cattle who were categorized as being of medium to high risk for the development of BRD by the Investigator and the participating feedlot. On Day 1, 2004 calves were enrolled into the study population (Tilmicosin, N=1002; DNA Immunostimulant, N=1002). All calves were followed for 56 days. On Day 57, calves remaining on the study were weighed and subsequently eligible to return to commerce.

Descriptively, across both treatment groups, BRD morbidity, BRD repulls, BRD chronicity, overall BRD mortality, and BRD case-fatality estimates were observed to be 10.7%, 18.3%, 29.4%, 0.6%, and 3.3%, respectively.

Overall, the raw BRD morbidity estimates for Tilmicosin (7.65%) and the DNA Immunostimulant (13.84%) were evaluated for non-inferiority based upon a 10% margin of difference (determined a priori) of having no clinical significance. The inferential statistical analysis performed on the difference (– 6.19) observed a 95% confidence interval of –8.91% to – 3.47%. Therefore, the BRD incidence of the DNA Immunostimulant was observed to be non-inferior to Tilmicosin (lower bound within 10% margin of difference). The time to first BRD diagnosis was significantly less for the DNA Immunostimulant (22.6 days) compared to Tilmicosin (28.1 days). No significant differences ($p>0.05$) between the treatment groups were observed in the remaining study outcome variables: BRD repulls (Tilmicosin = 17.9%, DNA Immunostimulant = 11.1%), BRD chronicity (Tilmicosin = 27.9%, DNA Immunostimulant =29.1%), overall BRD mortality (Tilmicosin = 0.44%, DNA Immunostimulant = 0.50%), BRD case-fatality (Tilmicosin = 3.95%, DNA Immunostimulant = 2.99%), average daily gain (Tilmicosin = 2.96 lbs/day, DNA Immunostimulant = 2.91 lbs/day), dry-matter intake (Tilmicosin = 12.96 lbs/day, DNA Immunostimulant = 12.81 lbs/day), and feed:gain (Tilmicosin = 4.50, DNA Immunostimulant = 4.55). In this study, the DNA Immunostimulant was shown to be a viable non-antibiotic option for metaphylaxis in classes of cattle like that reflected in the current study population. No adverse events were observed in this study.

SESSION 5

Innovative Drugs, Chemicals, and Enzymes

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

5.1 NON-RESISTANCE-INDUCING ANTIBACTERIAL POLYMERS AND NANOMEDICINES

Song Liu

Department of Biosystems Engineering, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada
Department of Medical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Rady Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada
Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada
Email: Song.Liu@umanitoba.ca

The problem of rising antibiotic resistance has caught the world's attention. This talk will cover two major strategies polymer and material scientists have adopted to combat bacterial infections. The design and synthesis of non-resistance-inducing antimicrobial polymers (such as dendrimers) will be presented will be presented as the first strategy. Those antimicrobial polymers are designed in such a way to only act on bacterial superficial structures to decrease the possibility of inducing bacterial resistance and also show high selectivity for pathogens over host cells. The second strategy is to apply nanotechnology to achieve effective delivery of broad-spectrum potent biocides to pathogens with minimal toxicity to host cells. Three examples of this strategy will be given:

1. using nanotechnology to allow post-treatment recovery of biocides for minimal toxicity on topic wounds;
2. using nanotechnology to enable potent non-selective biocides to selectively target and destroy pathogens, i.e. be selective against pathogens over human cells; and
3. using nanotechnology to achieve responsive release of potent broad-spectrum biocides.

5.2
BACTERIAL ANTI-VIRULENCE STRATEGY AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO ANTIBIOTICS

D. Maura[1*], M. Starkey[1], F. Lepine[2], A. Bandyopadhaya[1], B. Lesic[1], J. He[1], T. Kitao[1], V. Righi[3], S. Milot[2], A. Tzika[3] & L.G. Rahme[1]

1. Department of Surgery, Department of Microbiology and Immunobiology, Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital, Shriners Hospitals for Children, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America
2. INRS Institut Armand Frappier, Laval, Québec, Canada
3. Department of Surgery, Department of Radiology, Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital, Shriners Hospital for Children, Boston, Massachusetts, United States of America

*Email: dmaura@research.mgh.harvard.edu

The overuse of antibiotics in both food industry and healthcare is contributing to the increase and spread of antibiotic resistant bacteria at an alarming rate. There is an urgent need for alternative strategies that may reduce the use of antibiotics in food producing animals, agriculture and aquaculture. Targeting bacterial virulence is a promising alternative strategy because as opposed to antibiotics:

1) does not impose strong selective pressure on bacteria that favors the evolution of additional mechanisms of resistance and persistence;
2) does not affect viability, and thus it should not disrupt beneficial microbiota;
3) it might have broad applications if a conserved virulence mechanisms is targeted; and
4) antibiotic resistant bacteria are predominantly sensitive to anti-virulence drugs.

As a proof of principal we targeted the MvfR Quorum Sensing (QS) virulence pathway of the bacterial human opportunistic pathogen *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* that also infects vertebrate and invertebrate animals, including insects and fish, as well as plants. Using a whole-cell high-throughput screen of ~300.000 compounds, we identified 40 MvfR QS inhibitors (QSIs). Subsequent structure-activity relationship studies yielded highly potent second generation QSIs with IC_{50s} around 200 nanomolar in live *P. aeruginosa* cells. These QSIs block *P. aeruginosa* MvfR-regulated functions, including biofilm formation and therefore have also a therapeutic potential in the context of chronic infections. Pharmacological inhibition of MvfR virulence *in vivo* using MDR *P. aeruginosa* demonstrated further the feasibility of our approach. In addition, the potential broad applicability of our technology was tested against *Escherichia coli* invasion of intestinal epithelial cells. As such, these and QSI-like molecules provide new hope for the development of next-generation of anti-bacterial agents that would provide an efficient alternative to antibiotics for the prevention, control and treatment of bacterial infections in in food producing animals, agriculture and/or aquaculture.

5.3 CATIONIC AMPHIPHILIC NON-HEMOLYTIC SYNTHETIC POLYMERS AS POTENTIAL AGENTS TO COMBAT BACTERIA WITH ANTIBIOTICS RESISTANCE

A. Punia, E. He, K. Lee & N.-L. Yang*

Center for Engineered Polymeric Materials and Chemistry Ph.D. Program, University of New York City, NY, United States of America
*Email: Nanloh.yang-cepm@csi.cuny.edu

The global health threat from infections involving antibiotic resistant bacteria (superbugs) has created a pressing need to develop new antibacterial agents. Antimicrobial resistance to antibiotics causes thousands of deaths and adds billions of dollars to health care budget in the Unites States alone. Synthetic amphiphilic polymers based on the design principles of natural host defense antimicrobial peptides (AMPs) have generated enormous research interest in the last decade due to their cost effective synthesis and structural versatility. The inability of bacteria to gain resistance towards synthetic amphiphilic polymers as opposed to conventional antibiotics has been demonstrated. One of the major challenges toward therapeutic applications of synthetic amphiphilic polymers is their toxicity to mammalian cells. Our ongoing investigations in the area of synthetic antibacterial polymers have been focusing on cationic amphiphilic non-hemolytic synthetic polymers systems. Toxicity of the synthetic amphiphilic polymers toward mammalian cells has been a concern, and amphiphilic polymers with potent antibacterial activity and concomitant low hemolytic activity toward mammalian cells are our goals. Our investigations on the antibacterial and hemolytic activities of synthetic amphiphilic polymers focus on the effects of topological placement of hydrophilic and lipophilic structure segments. Various structural parameters examined included: amphiphilic balance, spatial arrangement of cationic and hydrophobic groups, random copolymer and homopolymer architecture, and cationic charge density. Examples of some of the most promising systems reported will be expounded. One such system showed the control of spacer arm lengths to charged groups and copolymer composition can serve as one of the effective structural parameters in the synthesis of polymers with highly selective (bacteria over mammalian cells) antibacterial activity.

5.4
REDUCING ANTIMICROBIAL DEPENDENCE THROUGH FEED ADDITIVES THAT BOLSTER IMMUNE READINESS, DISEASE RESISTANCE, AND PRODUCTION PERFORMANCE IN FARMED FISH

B. Beck[1*] & E. Peatman[2]

1. United States Department of Agriculture – Agricultural Research Service, Aquatic Animal Health Research Unit, Auburn, Alabama, United States of America
2. Auburn University, School of Fisheries, Aquaculture and Aquatic Sciences, Auburn, Alabama, United States of America

*Email: benjamin.beck@ars.usda.gov

Aquaculture is the fastest growing sector of animal agriculture. However, sustainable expansion and intensification of aquaculture worldwide has been severely hampered by disease. In the US catfish industry, the largest segment of US aquaculture, disease-based mortality levels can reach nearly 60% over the course of a production cycle. Two Gram-negative bacterial pathogens, *Flavobacterium columnare* (columnaris disease) and *Aeromonas hydrophila* (motile *Aeromonas septicemia*), represent the largest sources of mortality in the industry. Despite their importance, there are currently few effective weapons available to combat either pathogen. Antibiotic usage is on the rise, closely followed by increasing numbers of antibiotic-resistant isolates. Catfish producers are eager to gain protection against disease in a more natural and cost-effective manner, i.e. through diets supplemented to provide for both mucosal health and performance. Here, we evaluated a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* fermentation product called Diamond-V XPC. The trial featured four levels of inclusion which were added to a commercial 32% protein floating catfish ration. Following six weeks of feeding, we observed heightened resistance to columnaris disease and saw significant increases in the levels of immune effectors in the serum including lysozyme, complement, and immunoglobulin. Additionally, we also present findings on fortification of commercial diets with the enzyme phytase; which targets and destroys phytic acid, a potent anti-nutrient and mineral chelator that is abundant in plant-based catfish diets. Animals fed diets amended with phytase showed markedly improved mineral uptake, hematologic and immune parameters, growth, and feed conversion. Recent largescale adoption of these amendments in the US catfish industry has been associated with increased animal performance and reduced disease mortality. Our results stress the importance of understanding and prioritizing the protective benefits of dietary ingredients for aquaculture species alongside more typical consideration of a species' minimal nutritional requirements.

5.5 DEVELOPING OF TECHNIQUE TO CIRCULARLY PRODUCE ENZYME, PROBIOTICS AND OLIGOSACCHARIDE, AND SOLUTIONS TO REPLACE ANTIBIOTICS IN A COST-EFFECTIVE WAY

Zhichun Zhan & Ying Zhou*

Wuhan Sunhy Biology Co., Ltd., People's Republic of China
*Email: tech@sunhy.cn

Enzyme, probiotics and oligosaccharide are antibiotic alternatives in animal feed and each has its own advantages and disadvantages. When these three products are used in feed simultaneously, the combination can have better results but lead to very high cost. It will eventually reduce the profitability of feed mills. Thus, there is a need of better solution that can be practiced to reduce the inclusion cost. We developed a new technique to circularly produce enzyme, probiotics and oligosaccharide. The technique includes three production process lines:

1) To screen enzyme producing strains which are sensitive to diet, oligosaccharide hydrolase producing strains and probiotics which are sensitive to fermentation medium by a high throughput technique, and combine with submerged liquid fermentation at high density, to effectively lower down the cost of feed enzymes and oligosaccharide hydrolase;

2) To produce oligosaccharide efficiently by using the hydrolase;

3) To inoculate the probiotics to the remaining materials from oligosaccharide production process to manufacture probiotics products.

We developed accurate and efficient solutions to replace antibiotics for different diet formulations and in different stages of animals.

SESSION 5

Innovative Drugs, Chemicals, and Enzymes

POSTER PRESENTATIONS

OIE Headquarters, Paris, France
12-15 December 2016

A STUDY ON THE APPLICATION OF ENTERIC-RELEASING MICROENCAPSULATED BENZOIC ACID REPLACING AGPS IN SWINE FEED

X.F. Peng, Z.H. Qin, J.H. Qin & G.Y. Fan*

Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou, Guangdong, People's Republic of China
*Email: gyfan@feedadditive.com

Developing effective and safe alternatives to AGPs has become the top priority in the feed industry because of increasing concerns with antibiotic resistance and food safety. Benzoic acid, with broad-spectrum antibacterial activities, can be a practical alternative but its large-scale application in feed industry is limited due to irritating odor, poor palatability, tendency to cake and sublime. These disadvantage could be overcome by Superstin-ER that is a 70% benzoic acid enteric-releasing micro-encapsulized product developed by Insighter® and can be passed stomach and released in intestine. Two animal trials were conducted on the effects of Superstin-ER on the diarrhea index of post-weaning piglets (Experiment 1) and growing-finishing pigs (Experiment 2), respectively. In the experiment 1, 120 healthy post-weaning hybridized piglets (Duroc x Landrace x Yorkshire, average body weight: 6.89 ± 0.61 Kg) at the age of 25 days were randomly assigned to 4 treatment groups.

Treatment 1 (Control group) was fed a corn soybean meal based diet (Basal diet).
Treatment 2 (AGPs group) was fed a basal diet supplemented with 20 ppm Colistin Sulphate and 75 ppm chlortetracycline.
Treatment 3 (Superstin-ER group 1) was fed a basal diet with 2000 ppm Superstin-ER.
Treatment 4 (Superstin-ER group 4) was fed a basal diet with 3000 ppm Superstin-ER.

In the experiment 2, 120 healthy growing pigs (Duroc x Landrace x Yorkshire, average body weight: 17.52 ± 1.35 Kg) at the age of 52 days were randomly assigned to 4 treatment groups. Treatment 1 (Control group) was fed a corn soybean meal based diet (Basal diet) supplemented with 3000 ppm benzoic acid. Treatment 2 (AGPs group) was fed a basal diet supplemented with 20 ppm Colistin Sulphate and 75 ppm chlortetracycline. Treatment 3 (Superstin-ER group 1) was fed a basal diet with 2000 ppm Superstin-ER. Treatment 4 (Superstin-ER group 4) was fed a basal diet with 3000 ppm Superstin-ER. Two animal trials were conducted in three times and lasted 2 weeks.

In the experiment 1, diarrhea rates were reduced significantly and ADG/FCR were improved significantly in the AGPs group and the Superstin-ER groups ($P < 0.05$) when compared with the control group. The Superstin-ER group 2 was significantly superior over the AGPs group and the Superstin-ER group 1.

In the experiment 2, the feed intake of the control group was significantly lower than the AGPs group and the Superstin-ER groups. ADG/FCR was significantly improved in Superstin-ER group 2 ($P < 0.05$) when compared with the control group. In conclusion, enteric-releasing microencapsulated benzoic acids can effectively reduces diarrhea rate in piglets, improve feed intake and growth performance.

EFFECTS OF DIFFERENT DOSAGES OF BUTA-ER IN FEED ON THE GROWTH PERFORMANCE, APPARENT DIGESTIBILITY OF NUTRIENTS, SLAUGHTER PERFORMANCE, INTESTINAL MORPHOLOGY AND MICROBIOTA IN BROILERS

X.F. Peng, Z.H. Qin, J.H. Qin & G.Y. Fan*

Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou, Guangdong, People's Republic of China
*Email: gyfan@feedadditive.com

The use of sodium butyrate in animal feed has several disadvantages including odor emission, moisture absorption, deliquescence and volatilization. Buta-ER™ is a coated calcium butyrate and developed by Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd. It contains 50% calcium butyrate and can overcome the disadvantages that sodium butyrate has. This study was to investigate the effects of different dosages of Buta-ER™ in feed on the growth performance, apparent digestibility of nutrients, slaughter performance, intestinal morphology and microbiota in broilers. 2400 day old Chinese yellow feathered chicks were randomly assigned to 8 groups with 6 replicates each group that were fed basal diet (control group), basal diet + Colistin 20 pppm Sulphate + 20 ppm Stafac (virginiamycin) (AGPs group), basal diet + 0.15% sodium butyrate (sodium butyrate group), basal diet + 0.10%, 0.20%, 0.30%, 0.4%, 0.50% of Buta-ER™ (trial groups) respectively. The trial lasted 49 days. The results showed that Buta-ER™ significantly improved the growth performance of broilers when compared with control and AGPs groups ($P < 0.05$). 0.3% Buta-ER™ supplementation had the best effects. 0.3% Buta-ER™ supplementation increased the apparent digestibility of crude fat and crude fiber when compared with AGPs group ($P < 0.05$). The slaughter performance had a tendency to be higher ($P > 0.05$). The villus height in duodenum and jejunum was significantly increased ($P < 0.05$). The number of *Lactobacillus* in the cecum was significantly increased ($P < 0.05$), while the number of *Escherichia coli* was decreased significantly ($P < 0.05$). When compared with the sodium butyrate group, 0.3% Buty-ER supplementation had better growth performance ($P < 0.05$). In conclusion, Buta-ER™ improves gut health, increase the number of beneficial bacteria and promote growth performance of broilers, indicating Buta-ER™ is a promising antibiotic alternative in poultry production.

EFFECT OF ZINC OXIDE SOURCES AND DOSAGES ON INTESTINAL ENTEROBACTERIACEAE AND GUT INTEGRITY OF WEANED PIGLETS

J. Michiels[1*], N. Van Noten[1, 2], J. Degroote[1, 2], W. Wang[1, 2] & A. Romeo[3]

1. Department of Applied Biosciences, Faculty of Bioscience Engineering, Ghent University, Valentin Vaerwyckweg 1, 9000 Gent, Belgium
2. Department of Animal Production, Faculty of Bioscience Engineering, Ghent University, Coupure Links 653, 9000 Gent, Belgium
3. ANIMINE, 335 Chemin du Noyer, 74330 Sillingy, France

*Email: joris.michiels@ugent.be

Zinc oxide (ZnO) can be supplied at pharmacological dosage (2400 mg/kg of Zn) in diets of weaned piglets in order to improve performance through adjusting gut health. In this study, the effects of regular ZnO (110 and 2400 mg/kg of Zn) were compared to a potentiated ZnO source (HiZox®) at low dose (110 and 220 mg/kg of Zn). High iron level was used to induce gastro-intestinal disturbances: diets including regular ZnO contained 100 or 500 mg/kg of Fe from FeSO4, vs. 500 mg/kg of Fe for diets with the potentiated ZnO. Each of the six treatments was replicated in four pens (2 piglets/pen, 20d of age at start) during 15 days. Animal performance, *Enterobacteriaceae* counts by qPCR and coliforms and *E. coli* counts in intestinal contents, and gut barrier and chloride secretion upon secretagogues in distal jejunum were assessed. Groups fed regular ZnO at 2400 mg/kg of Zn and potentiated ZnO at 220 mg/kg showed higher growth than other groups, irrespective of Fe content ($P < 0.05$). Piglets fed regular ZnO at 2400 mg/kg of Zn had significantly lower numbers of coliforms and *E. Coli* in distal small intestine than groups with 110 mg/kg of Zn from regular ZnO ($P<0.05$). Also, supplementation with potentiated ZnO reduced coliform counts compared to 110 mg/kg of Zn from regular ZnO ($P< 0.05$), and numerically reduced *E. coli*. This was confirmed by results from qPCR analysis. Transepithelial electrical resistance (TEER) of jejunal mucosa was significantly ($P < 0.05$) higher for groups fed potentiated ZnO, compared with groups fed 110 mg/kg of regular ZnO, suggesting a better intestinal epithelial integrity. In conclusion, the potentiated ZnO at low dosage showed positive effects on the reduction of *Enterobacteriaceae* counts and improved gut epithelial barrier integrity, albeit similar to the effects of pharmacological dosage of regular ZnO.

EFFICACY OF A COMBINATION OF EUBIOTICS IN *ESCHERICHIA COLI* K88 CHALLENGED PIGLETS

D. Torallardona[1], J. Broz[2], C. Paulus[2] & A. Meuter[2*]

1. IRTA, Monogastric Nutrition, Centre Mas de Bover, 43120 Constanti, Spain
2. DSM Nutritional Products Ltd, Wurmisweg 576, 4303 Kaiseraugst, Switzerland
*Email: Antoine.meuter@dsm.com

Weaning is critical for piglets as they are undergoing several stressful changes at a time their immune system is far from fully developed: separation from the mother, change from milk to solid feed, new housing environment …Major consequences are decreased feed intake and impaired digestion. During this period, enterotoxigenic *E. coli* strains often cause colibacillosis. Treatments with antibiotic or high level of zinc oxide are usually prescribed to prevent or cure such diseases leading to the selection of resistant bacteria potentially affecting animal and public health. In this context, two studies were conducted to evaluate the efficacy of VevoStart®, a combination of benzoic acid, essential oils compounds and a probiotic, in piglets challenged with *Escherichia coli* K88. For each study, 140 animals of 26 days of age were involved. The experimental treatments consisted of a basal control diet, and the same diet supplemented with either VevoStart®, Colistin, or Zinc oxide. At day 4 of experiment, all animals were experimentally challenged with an oral dose of 5 x 10^8 CFU of *E. coli* K88. Quantification of E.coli by traditional plate culture methods and *E. coli* K88 by quantitative PCR were processed in fresh faeces. The first experiment showed VevoStart® significantly increased the daily weight gain and significantly improved the feed conversion ratio. *E. coli* fecal shedding measured with culture method was significantly reduced in piglets fed the colistin diet. In the second experiment an organic acid blend was added in the control, colistin and zinc oxide treatments. No significant differences in daily weight gain between the Control, VevoStart® and Colistin were observed. Medication with Zinc oxide significantly decreased feed intake and growth. The lowest fecal score and a reduced *E. coli* fecal shedding were noted in the colistin group although the Zinc oxide treatment significantly increased this parameter. In conclusion, nutritional solutions exist that can enable piglets to undergo the weaning period without using antimicrobial treatments while maintaining zootechnical performance.

ANTIMICROBIAL ACTIVITY OF SELECT ANTI-METHANOGENIC NITRO- AND THIO-CONTAINING CHEMICALS

R.C. Anderson*, R.C. Beier, T.R. Callaway, T.S. Edrington, M.E. Hume, R.B. Harvey & D.J. Nisbet

USDA/ARS, Southern Plains Agricultural Research Center, Food and Feed Safety Research Unit, College Station, Texas, United States of America
*Email: robin.anderson@ars.usda.gov

New technologies are needed to help livestock producers maintain optimal health and wellbeing in their animals while minimizing risks of propagating and disseminating antimicrobial resistant bacteria to human or other animal. Where possible, these interventions should contribute to the efficiency and profitability of animal production so as to avoid passing higher costs on to the consumer. Methane production within the rumen results in the loss of 2-12% of the gross energy consumed by the host, costing the U.S. cattle feeding industry as much as $700,000/day or more. Rumen methanogenesis also contributes 20% of the U.S. emission of this greenhouse gas. Presently, we examined the antimicrobial activity of several potential anti-methanogenic chemicals to see if their applications may be combined to be more economically acceptable for producers. When tested against anaerobically-grown (in tryptic soy broth) pure cultures of *Salmonella* Typhimurium (ST) and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 (EC), the potent methane inhibitor ethyl nitroacetate (9 mM) decreased ($P < 0.05$) mean specific growth rates by 26 and 36%, respectively, compared to that of controls (0.481 ± 0.05 and 0.357 ± 0.02, respectively). Ethyl nitroacetate was bacteriostatic rather than bactericidal as evidenced by nearly equivalent ($P > 0.05$) maximum optical densities (0.40 ± 0.01 and 0.39 ± 0.03 at 600 nm, respectively) recorded after 24-h incubation (39°C). The methane inhibitors nitroethane and 3-nitro-1-propionic acid were ineffective in inhibiting ST or EC. When tested likewise, 9 mM 6,8-dithiotic acid (common name lipoic acid) decreased ($P < 0.05$) mean specific growth rates and maximal optical densities of ST by 98 and 65% and of EC by 93% and 59%, respectively. Mechanistically, evidence indicates that ethyl nitroacetate disrupts hydrogen transfer reactions whereas the antimicrobial effect of lipoic acid, a player in one carbon compound metabolism, may be mediated by pH.

ASSESSMENT AND ANALYSIS ON THE DIGESTIBILITY OF FEED INGREDIENTS BY USING REGRESSION EQUATIONS

Zhichun Zhan, Ying Zhou* & Fu Dabo

Wuhan Sunhy Biology Co., Ltd., People's Republic of China
*Email: tech@sunhy.cn

Animal production is a cost-driven industry and feed costs are the most important cost factor in animal production. Precision nutrition improves the probability of feed mills and producers. The quality of feed is depending on the quality of raw materials. The differences between each batch of raw materials will result in a quality fluctuation of final products. Thus, it is very important to measure the variations in the digestibility of raw materials in order to make accurate formulation for animals. It is not feasible for the feed industry to measure the digestibility of raw materials with a total fecal collection procedure. Therefore, we need to establish regression equations between non-nutrition indicators and feed utilization (e.g. digestibility). Then we built an industrial feasible model to evaluate the digestive utilization of raw material by analyzing non-nutrition indicators in the ingredients. Currently, this project has completed non starch polysaccharide (NSP) anti-nutritional factors detection in the corn, sorghum, rice bran, canola, cottonseed meal and flour from different sources in China and worldwide. The digestibility of dry matter and protein were evaluated by the Bionic Digestion Apparatus. With these regression equations that we established, we can provide more accurate formulation for animals although there are variations in raw materials and improve feed utilization efficiency.

CHEMICALLY SYNTHESIZED ANTIMICROBIAL PEPTIDES INHIBIT *IN VITRO* GROWTH OF *CAMPYLOBACTER* SPP

J.E. Line[1*], J.K. Garrish[1], B.B. Oakley[2] & B.S. Seal[3]**

1. US National Poultry Research Center, Agricultural Research Service, USDA, Athens, GA 30605, United States of America
2. College of Veterinary Medicine, Western University of Health Sciences, Pomona, CA 91766, United States of America
3. Biology Program, Oregon State University, Cascades Campus, Bend, OR 97703, United States of America

*Email: eric.line@ars.usda.gov
**Email: sealb@oregonstate.edu

Novel alternatives to traditional antibiotics are needed for food-animal production. One goal of our laboratories is to discover and evaluate antimicrobial peptides (AMP) to reduce foodborne bacterial pathogens during poultry production. AMPs permeabilize membranes and are found in most every class of living organism where they have evolved as a defense mechanism against invading microorganisms. Our working hypothesis is that AMPs can be identified that inhibit growth of *Campylobacter jejuni* then subsequently utilized to reduce gastrointestinal *Campylobacter* among commercially produced chickens. A set of eleven unique AMPs were chemically synthesized commercially and evaluated for ability to inhibit growth of two *C. jejuni* strains. Six of the AMPs assayed produced zones of inhibition on lawns of *C. jejuni*. These included: NRC-13, a variant of pleurocidin isolated from the American plaice-flounder; RL-37, a 37-residue AMP of the cathelicidin family which is expressed in bone marrow of the rhesus monkey; temporin, from the frog, *Rana temporaria*; a potent hybrid AMP (Cec-Mag) composed of residues 1-8 of cecropin A (from the Cecropia moth) fused to residues 1-12 of magainin 2 (from the African clawed frog, *Xenopus laevis*); dermaseptin from the skin of *Phyllomedusa* frogs; and the synthetic OAK, C12K-2b12. Three AMPs were chosen for further investigation on the basis of reported reduced cytotoxicity to mammalian cells: Cec-Mag, RL-37 and C12K-2b12. These AMPs produced zones of inhibition on lawn assays against 19 different bacteria, including *C. jejuni*, *C. coli* and *C. lari* as well as two strains of *Salmonella* and *Lactobacillus*. Modifications of the NCCLS M26A and Hancock assays were utilized to determine minimum inhibitory concentrations (MIC) in microtiter plates for these AMPs against three strains of *C. jejuni*. MICs were approximately 3.1 µg/ml for the AMP RL-37 and C12K-2b12, while the MIC for Cec-Mag was in the range of 12.5 to 50 µg/ml.

DEVELOPMENT OF ANTI-VIRULENCE DRUGS BY TARGETING THE SAERS TWO COMPONENT SYSTEM OF *STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS*

W. Yeo[1], R. Arya[2], D. Hu[3], H. Jeong[3], K. Kim[2] & T. Bae[1*]

1. Department of Microbiology and Immunology, Indiana University School of Medicine-Northwest, Gary, United States of America
2. Department of Molecular Cell Biology, Sungkyunkwan University School of Medicine, Suwon, Republic of Korea
3. College of Pharmacy, University of Illinois, Chicago, Illinois, United States of America

*Email: tbae@iun.edu

Staphylococcus aureus is a Gram-positive pathogen causing diseases in both humans and animals. In humans, the bacterium causes a wide range of diseases from skin and soft-tissue infections to various life-threatening diseases whereas, in animals such as cow, mastitis is a major staphylococcal disease. The success of *S. aureus* as a pathogen is due to the production of multiple virulence factors. The emergence of drug resistant strains including MRSA (methicillin resistant *S. aureus*) and VISA (vancomycin intermediate *S. aureus*) has made the treatment of the bacterial disease more difficult, calling for development of novel classes of drugs. One excellent target for novel drug development is the SaeRS two-component system, which controls the production of more than 20 staphylococcal virulence factors. The SaeRS TCS is composed of the sensor kinase SaeS and the response regulator SaeR. Animal experiments showed that the kinase activity of SaeS correlates with the bacterial virulence. To explore whether the SaeRS TCS is a viable target for anti-virulence drug development, we screened small molecule libraries for Sae-inhibitors by employing a promoter-GFP reporter system. By screening 10,000 compounds, we identified ~150 compounds that repress the Sae-regulated promoter. One of the compound (SKK1010) with low IC_{50} (4 μM) was further characterized. At 8 μM, the compound blocked the hemolysis of human erythrocytes by *S. aureus*, and protected HeLa cells from *S. aureus*-mediated killing. The IC_{50}_cytoxicity of SKK1010 was 62 μM, resulting in the therapeutic index of 15.5. In a microsomal stability assay, 80% of SKK1010 still remained intact at 30 min, showing an exceptional metabolic stability. Finally, in a murine infection model, SKK1010 showed a synergistic effect with vancomycin in protection of the mice from *S. aureus*-mediated killing, demonstrating the potential of the compound as an anti-virulence agent against *S. aureus* infection.

DEVELOPMENT OF NONTOXIC BUT SELECTIVE ANTIBACTERIAL NANOPARTICLES USING ANTIBODY CONJUGATED SOLID LIPID NANOCARRIERS AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO ANTIBIOTICS FOR WOUND TREATMENT

Sadegh Ghanbar[1], Miral Fumakia[2], Emmanuel A. Ho[2] & Song Liu[1, 3*]

1. Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada
2. Laboratory for Drug Delivery and Biomaterials, College of Pharmacy, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada
3. Department of Biosystems Engineering, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

*Email: Song.liu@umanitoba.ca

Antibiotic resistance is one of the most challenging healthcare issues in the current century that threaten human life. To combat this problem, researchers and scientists have been working hard to search for alternatives to antibiotics. We intend to approach this problem from the perspective of material science by converting potent broad spectrum non-selective biocides into selective ones. The idea is to reduce the toxicity of potent broad-spectrum biocides by encapsulating them in biocompatible solid lipid nanoparticles (SLNs) and increase the selectivity of these SLNs by conjugating a bacterium-specific antibody onto the surface of the SLNs. A quaternary ammonium salt (QAS) newly developed in house was used as a model non-selective and toxic antibacterial agent (C17) to be encapsulated in the SLNs. Selectivity of these SLNs to Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) has been driven by a monoclonal antibody (mAb) conjugated on the SLNs surface. The Ab-conjugated antibacterial SLNs (C17-SLN-Ab) demonstrated superior antimicrobial activity over their antibody free counterparts. These biocide loaded SLNs showed significantly lower cytotoxicity to fibroblast cells in comparison to antimicrobial agent alone. We evaluated the selective binding activity by transmission electron microscopy and found that SLN-Ab bound to the MRSA membrane which did not happen in the case of *P. aeruginosa*. Also, SLNs did not show any significant attachment to MRSA. This work underlines the potential of anitbody-bonded SLN to impart potent non-selective biocides with selective toxicity to pathogenic bacteria.

ANTIBACTERIAL ACTIVITY OF A RECOMBINANT ANTIMICROBIAL PEPTIDE MP1102 AGAINST *STAPHYLOCOCCUS AUREUS* AND *CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS IN VITRO* AND *IN VIVO*

Ya Hao[1, 2*], Lifen Zong[1, 2], Yong Zhang[1, 2], Da Teng[1, 2], Xiumin Wang[1, 2], Ruoyu Mao[1, 2] & Jianhua Wang[1, 2]**

1. Key Laboratory of Feed Biotechnology, Ministry of Agriculture, Beijing 100081, People's Republic of China
2. Gene Engineering Laboratory, Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, 12 Zhongguancun Nandajie St., Haidian District, Beijing 100081, People's Republic of China

*Email: 474894066@qq.com
**Email: wangjianhua@caas.cn

Antimicrobial peptide MP1102 (N9Q, L13V, and R14K), a new derivative of NZ2114, was designed and expressed in *Pichia pastoris* X-33. The yield of recombinant MP1102 (rMP1102) was 197.1 mg/l and its purity was about 96.4%. rMP1102 exhibited stronger potent *in vitro* activity against Gram-positive bacteria than native NZ2114, especially methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and *Clostridium perfringens*. The minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) of rMP1102 against 20 clinical isolates of MRSA and *C. perfringens* were 0.004γ0.23 μM and 0.05γ1.33 μM, respectively, and their minimum bactericidal concentrations (MBCs) were 0.007γ0.46 μM and 0.91γ7.28 μM, respectively. In addition rMP1102 had high stability over a wide pH range of 2.0 and 10.0 and high thermal stability from 20 to 80 °C, and remarkable resistance to pepsin. It had also no hemolytic activity and cytotoxicity toward mammalian cells. The fractional inhibitory concentration index (FICI) indicated an additive or synergic effect between rMP1102 and bacitracin zinc, nisin, vancomycin, virginiamycin, aureomycin, and ampicillin against *C. perfringens* (FICI= 0.3125–1.0). Antibacterial activity of rMP1102 against *S. aureus* and *C. perfringens* was further assessed in a mouse thigh infection model. A dose of 5γ20 mg/kg rMP1102 could kill over 90% of tested *S. aureus* ATCC43300 cells within 12 h, indicating that it had higher activity than vancomycin. Meanwhile, a decrease of 0.70 and 1.03 $\log_{10}$ CFU/g *C. perfringens* CVCC 61 was observed after 24 h treatment with 10 and 20 mg/kg of rMP1102, respectively. Moreover, rMP1102 enhanced the survival rate of the mice infected *C. perfringens* CVCC 61, reduced the serum tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α level (prevention or/and treatment). These results indicated that it is feasible for large-scale production of rMP1102 by the yeast expression system, and rMP1102 is a promising new antimicrobial agent for *S. aureus* and *C. perfringens* for further clinical applications.

Keywords
Antimicrobial peptide, *Clostridium perfringens*, Expression, rMP1102, *Staphylococcus aureus*.

Reference

(1) Yong Zhang *et al.* (2015). *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*, **99**, 6255–6266.
(2) Lifen Zong *et al.* (2016). *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*, **100**, 5045–5057.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A CHICKEN ENTEROCYTE CULTURE SYSTEM TO SCREEN FACTORS THAT AFFECT INTESTINAL INTEGRITY

Narayan C. Rath[1*], Rohana Liyanage[2], Balamurugan Packialakshmi[1] & Wenxia Tian[3]

1. USDA/ Agricultural Research Service, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America
2. Statewide Mass Spectrometry Facility, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR 72701, United States of America
3. College of Animal Science and Veterinary Medicine, Shanxi Agricultural University, Taigu 030801, People's Republic of China

*Email: narayan.rath@ars.usda.gov

Enteric health and integrity is important for overall animal health. Therefore, the understanding of mechanisms how enterocytes interact with different factors such as microbes, toxins, and other chemicals, is essential to evaluate substances that can protect against harmful agents and improve animal health and food safety. Enterocyte culture models afford fast and inexpensive screening method but there is no such model for avian enterocytes. The mammalian systems cannot adequately substitute for species specific screening. To address this need, we developed an enterocyte culture system using intestinal villi, harvested from broiler chickens. These cells are grown in DMEM containing a set of growth factors, polyamines, and serum which support their epithelial cell morphology and favor mucin production. To evaluate the effects of different chemicals, we plated the cells in 48 wells at a concentration of 5×10^3 cells per well, and on confluency treated them with selective chemicals which included vitamins (1, 25 dihyroxy vitamin D3, Trans retinoic acid, 1 µM), fungicide (thiram 1 µM), metabolic activators (dibuyryl cyclic AMP, a protein kinase A activator and phorbol myristate acetate (PMA), a protein kinase C activator, both at 1 µM, and sodium butyrate 1mM), (*Salmonella* lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and *Staphylococcus* peptidoglycan (PGN), both at 1 µg/ml), and screened for changes in cell morphology and viability at 24 h and 48 h of treatment. While none of the treatments affected cellular viability measured by Alamar blue, the retinoic acid and PMA showed significant morphological changes. The PMA treatment showed elongation of cells whereas the retinoic acid favored more flattened epithelial morphology. A preliminary study using label free quantitation proteomic analysis showed PMA upregulating the pathways of carbohydrate and cytoskeletal metabolism. These results show that the chicken enterocyte culture has potential as a screening tool for chemicals that affect enterocytes and study the mechanisms of their action.

ANTIOXIDANT EFFECTS OF GLUCOSE OXIDASE *IN VITRO*

R. Jin*, Q. Huang, B. Chen & G. Chen

Qingdao Vland Biotech Inc., Qingdao, 266061, People's Republic of China
*Email: jinrong@vlandgroup.com

Certain enzymes are known to be active as antimicrobial agents. Glucose oxidase (GOD) is an oxidase capable of regenerating hydrogen peroxide. This experiment was conducted to investigate the antioxidant effects of GOD *in vitro*. Five treatments were assigned with 0, 0.01%, 0.02%, 0.03%, or 0.04% GOD, and 0.02% 6-Ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline(ETMDQI) in control treatment. Changes of POV values in soy oil and MDA content induced by liver homogenate during warm-bathing were measured. The results showed that:

(1) Different dosages of GOD showed antioxidant effects on soy oil and 0.03% treatment was the best during the beginning period of test, but the antioxidant effects of all GOD treatments reduced after that;
(2) The MDA content of liver homogenate in all treatments were inhibited but no significant effects ($P > 0.05$), but the best GOD dosage was also 0.03%.

It could be concluded that GOD showed better short-term antioxidant effects and the best dosage was 0.03% *in vitro*.

EFFECTS OF GLUCOSE OXIDASE ON THE NUTRIENT DIGESTIBILITY AND GROWTH PERFORMANCE OF BROILERS

R. Jin*, Y. Yao, Q. Huang, X. Xu & G. Chen

Qingdao Vland Biotech Inc., Qingdao, 266061, People's Republic of China
*Email: jinrong@vlandgroup.com

Enzymes are known to be active as antimicrobial agents. Glucose oxidase (GOD) is an oxidase capable of regenerating hydrogen peroxide. This experiment was conducted in the commercial farm to study the effects of glucose oxidase (GOD) on nutrients digestibility and growth performance in broilers. One hundred and twenty-five AA broilers were randomly divided into five treatments with five replicates of five birds each. Positive control (PC) group fed basal diet, and treatment 1 to 4 fed basal diet added with 100g/ton, 200 g/ton, 300 g/ton, or 400 g/ton GOD, respectively. The experimental period lasted 40 d. The results showed: the treatment with 400 g/ton GOD significantly improved the digestibility of dry matter (DM) and crude protein (CP) digestibility ($P < 0.05$) in the broilers. Meanwhile, the average daily gain (ADG) and European broiler index (EBI) were significantly improved ($P < 0.05$) by adding 100-200g GOD per 10,000 broilers per day in broiler drinking water. In conclusion, the supplementation of GOD is an effective method in broiler feeds because it can improve the digestibility of DM and CP, ADG, feed conversion rate and EBI.

EFFECTS OF NON-STARCH POLYSACCHARIDE (NSP) ENZYMES ON THE GROWTH PERFORMANCE OF DUCK AND THE DIGESTIBILITY OF DRY MATTER (DM) AND CRUDE PROTEIN (CP) USING AN *IN VITRO* DUCK SIMULATIVE DIGESTION SYSTEM

R. Jin*, Y. Yao, K. Zhu, Q. Huang, B. Chen, X. Xu & G. Chen

Qingdao Vland Biotech Inc., Qingdao, 266061, People's Republic of China
*Email: jinrong@vlandgroup.com

This experiment was conduct to investigate the effects of non-starch polysaccharide (NSP) enzymes on the growth performance of duck as well as the digestibility of dry matter (DM) and crude protein(CP) using an *in vitro* Duck-Simulative Digestion System. 720 0-day old cherry valley duck was randomly assigned into 4 treatments with 6 replicates of 30 birds each by one factor randomized block design, which was fed diet as followed: PC1 group fed normal duck basal diet, NC group fed diet with lower energy and CP than those in PC1 group(reduced 30kcal/kg, 0.25% respectively), PC2 group fed diet with higher energy and CP than those in PC1 group (increased 30kcal/kg, 0.25% respectively), NSP enzyme group fed NC diet with 0.2g/kg NSP enzyme, the whole feeding period was 37 days. And those four 17-25 days' duck diets were chosen to test DM and CP digestibility using an *in vitro* Simulative Digestion System by one factor completely randomized design. The result showed that:

(1) In the 0-37 feeding periods, the average daily gain (ADG) in ducks of NSP group was significantly increased by 3.45%($P < 0.05$)compared with PC1 group and but there was no significant difference with PC2 group; also the EPI in NSP group was also improved during 0-37days, which were significantly enhanced by 6.71%($P < 0.05$)and 6.38% ($P < 0.05$) compared to NC and PC1 group, respectively.

(2) The digestibility of DM and CP in duck feed in 17-25 days duck diets were significantly higher than those in NC ($P < 0.05$)and PC1 ($P < 0.05$), higher than PC2 group but no significant difference ($P > 0.05$).

It could be concluded that NSP enzyme supplemented in the duck diet with lower energy and CP can improve duck growth performance and the matrix value of NSP enzymes was predicted to be 3000 kcal/kg and 25% CP/kg in duck feed.

SESSION 6

Regulatory Pathways to Enable the Licensing of Alternatives to Antibiotics, and Issues and Opportunities from Funders' Perspective

ORAL PRESENTATIONS

6.1 EU APPROACH TO AUTHORIZATION OF NOVEL TECHNOLOGIES WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON ALTERNATIVES TO ANTIBIOTICS

Faye Ioannou

European Medicine Agency, London, United Kingdom

6.2
FDA'S INNOVATION INITIATIVE TO EVALUATE NOVEL EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION IN THE AREA OF INNOVATION

Cindy L. Burnsteel

FDA/Center for Veterinary Medicine, 7500 Standish Place, Rockville, MD 20855, United States of America
Email: cindy.burnsteel@fda.hhs.gov

Alternatives to antimicrobials are an important area of development for products for food animals. In the United States, FDA is responsible for the approval of animal drugs. Congress established the statutory standard for approval of animal drugs; substantial evidence of effectiveness and reasonable certainty of no harm for human food safety. The animal drug approval process is an evidentiary process that answers the questions that provide the evidence to meet the statutory standard. Alternatives to antimicrobials may need a 'non-standard approach' to meet the regulatory requirements. CVM has developed processes to assist sponsors with innovative and novel technologies to develop appropriate evidence to meet the statutory standards. We encourage sponsors to meet with FDA/CVM early, to discuss their product and their proposed path to approval, and establish a development plan for their alternative product.

6.3
REGULATORY PERSPECTIVE FROM ASIA

Speaker to be decided

6.4
DO INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS REQUIRE NOVEL REGULATORY PARADIGMS?

P.A. Logie

Elanco Animal Health, Lilly House, Priestley Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire, RG24 9NL, United Kingdom
Email: logiepa@elanco.com

Innovative alternatives to conventional antimicrobial therapies may arise in many different guises. Regulators, consumers and industry all agree though that they are of paramount importance and that we must work together to deliver them in order to preserve existing and new antimicrobials alike, for appropriate responsible use in the future. Regulation of veterinary medicines is an ever evolving area and we have seen new approaches to the assessment of Marketing Authorisation dossiers introduced on many occasions over the years. Perhaps most recently in terms of antimicrobial risk assessment, but previously also in the areas such as environmental risk assessment, pharmacovigilance, as well as refinements in safety and efficacy data provision, and statistical analysis – all underpinned by robust manufacturing quality data. As we bring novel molecules, be they large immune-modulating proteins such as Imrestor, enzymes, vaccines, antibodies, phage therapies, pre or probiotics, or other types of solutions, as yet unknown, we must ask if our current regulatory framework and assessment systems remain wholly appropriate.

For example are we in danger of excluding valuable molecules from our toolbox of potential agents to combat infections if we demand that all have the same level of efficacy as might be expected of a traditional antimicrobial? Are there more sophisticated models of clinical trials we could employ? Perhaps including more opportunity for confirmatory post approval work or some variety of provisional approval to permit gathering of large population based data sets might help to transform some of the early development candidates into the game changing products we are all striving to deliver as future alternatives to traditional antimicrobials?

6.5
THE SEQUENCE OF SUCCESS: ANTIBIOTIC ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT FROM THE STARTUP PERSPECTIVE

Lucia Mokres

Chief Medical Officer, EpiBiome, Inc., South San Francisco, California, United States of America
Email: lucia.mokres@epibiome.com

Early stage companies, known commonly as startups, play an essential role in the drug development ecosystem. As drivers of innovation, they are uniquely positioned to respond rapidly to unmet clinical needs, tackle drug discovery and development projects with high scientific and technical risk, pivot rapidly in response to drug candidate failures or to changing needs in the marketplace, and translate scientific discoveries into product candidates with extraordinary capital efficiency. These attributes are essential in order to address the growing threat of antimicrobial resistance in a timely manner. The steps required to move a novel compound from bench to bedside are fundamentally the same for startups and large pharmaceutical companies. However, startups face challenges that are not shared by their larger counterparts. They must achieve aggressive milestones with very limited investor funding and little to no revenue from existing products. The capital raised must pay for all overhead expenses associated with running a research program and a business, in addition to research and development costs. Investors expect high growth and rapid exit; if milestones are not met, the company will cease to exist. Furthermore, startups lack the internal resources and infrastructure of large companies, and often pay a premium for access to clinical research organizations, consultants, and other advisors. There are several opportunities for regulators to foster innovation by early stage companies, especially those developing antibiotic alternatives. These include supporting streamlined clinical trial designs that carefully consider the mechanism of action of the proposed drug candidate, timely review of regulatory submissions, waiving sponsor fees, and facilitating access to federal research facilities and other resources. A streamlined regulatory process not only reduces the cost of product development, but attracts investors by decreasing financial risk, which in turn encourages further investment in innovation.

Organised by

With the support of

WORLD ORGANISATION FOR ANIMAL HEALTH

Protecting animals, preserving our future

Scientific Committee

Cindy L. BURNSTEEL
Director, Division of Therapeutic Drugs for Food Animals
U.S. Food and Drug Administration/Center for Veterinary Medicine
7500 Standish Place, MPN II
Rockville, MD 20855
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Cindy.burnsteel@fda.hhs.gov
Tel.: +1 240 402 0817

Dennis M. DIXON
Chief, Bacteriology and Mycology
NIH/NIAID
Bethesda, MD 20852
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DMDIXON@niaid.nih.gov
Tel.: +1 301 640 1637

Djamel DRIDER
Profesor
Institut Charles Viollette
Batiment Polytech-Lille (Bureau C315)
Cité scientifique
Avenue Paul Langevin
59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq
FRANCE
djamel.drider@univ-lille1.fr

Elisabeth ERLACHER-VINDEL
Head of the Science and New Technologies Department
World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)
12, rue de Prony
75017 Paris
FRANCE
e.erlacher-vindel@oie.int
Tel.: +33 1 44 15 18 88

Cyril G. GAY
National Program Leader APP ARS USDA
5601 Sunnyside Avenue
Beltsville, MD, 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
cyril.gay@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 301 504 4786

Henk P. HAAGSMAN
Professor and Head Department
Dept. Infectious Diseases & Immunology,
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Utrecht University
Yalelaan 1
Utrecht
THE NETHERLANDS
h.p.haagsman@uu.nl
Tel.: +31 302 53 53 54

Peter M. H. HEEGAARD
Professor
National Veterinary Institute
Technical University of Denmark
27, Bülowsvej
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
pmhh@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 35 88 62 41

Karin HOELZER
Officer, Health Programs
The Pew Charitable Trusts
901 E Street NW
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
khoelzer@pewtrusts.org
Tel.: +1 202 540 6986

Faye IOANNOU
Project Manager
European Medicines Agency
Veterinary Medicines Department
30 Churchill Place
E4 5EU Canary Wharf
UNITED KINGDOM
faye.ioannou@ema.europa.eu
Tel.: + 44 (0)2 036 60 72 75

Hyun S. LILLEHOJ
Senior Research Molecular Biologist
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service Building 1040, BARC-East
Beltsville, MD 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Hyun.Lillehoj@ars.usda.gov

Yanhong LIU
Assistant Professor
One shields Ave
Department of Animal Science
University of California, Davis
CA, 95616
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
yahliu@ucdavis.edu
Tel.: +1 530 752 4275

Kristian W. MØLLER
Head of Department
DTU National Veterinary Institute
Bülowsvej 27
DK-1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
krmol@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 35 88 61 89

Jian PENG
Professor
Huazhong Agricultural University
1 Shi-Zi Shan Road
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn
Tel.: +86 87 28 01 22

Thierry PINEAU
Head of Animal Health Division
INRA
BP 93173,
31027 Toulouse Cedex 3
FRANCE
thierry.pineau@inra.fr
Tel.: +33 6 42 30 08 40

Margot RAICEK
Intern
World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)
12, rue de Prony 75017 Paris, France
FRANCE
m.raicek@oie.int
Tel.: +33 144151888

Bruce S. SEAL
Instructor
OSU-Cascades
1500 SW Chandler Avenue
Bend, Oregon 97702
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
sealb@oregonstate.edu
Tel.: +1 541 322 3188

Gary B. SHERMAN
National Program Leader, Veterinary Science and Animal Agrosecurity (Acting)
USDA, National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA)
United States Department of Agriculture
National Institute of Food and Agriculture
1400 Independence Avenue SW, Stop 2201
Washington, DC 20250
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
gsherman@nifa.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 202 401 4952
Fax.: +1 202 401 6156

Filip VAN IMMERSEEL
Professor
Ghent University, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Department of Pathology, Bacteriology and Avian Diseases, Salisburylaan 133
9820 Merelbeke
BELGIUM
filip.vanimmerseel@Ugent.be
Tel.: +32 04 76 96 42 40

Chengbo YANG
Assistant Professor
University of Manitoba
RM 227-12 Dafoe Road
Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences
CANADA
chengbo.yang@umanitoba.ca
Tel.: +1 2044748188
Fax.: +1 2044747628

Organizing Committee

Beatriz CARDOSO
Hipra
Avda. la Selva, 135
17170 Amer Girona
SPAIN
beatriz.cardoso@hipra.com
Tel.: +34 606 21 52 98

Jean-Charles CAVITTE
Principal Administrator
Research Policy Officer European Commission
Directorate-General for Agriculture and Rural Development
130 Rue de la Loi
BELGIUM
jean-charles.cavitte@ec.europa.eu
Tel.:+32(0)22996796

Luke J. DALTON
SIRCAH Project Manager
Defra
Area 5B Nobel House,
17 Smith Square,
London SW1P 3JR
UNITED KINGDOM
Luke.dalton@defra.gsi.gov.uk
Tel.: +44 020 8026 3586

Estelle DEVILLARD
ADISSEO
6 Route Noire
03600 Commentry
FRANCE
Estelle.Devillard@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 (0)6 19 12 33 51

Cyril G. GAY
National Program Leader APP ARS USDA
5601 Sunnyside Avenue
Beltsville, MD, 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
cyril.gay@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 301 504 4786

Pierre-André GERAERT
Director Innovation Marketing
ADISSEO
10 Place du Général de Gaulle
Antony Parc II
FRANCE
pierre-andre.geraert@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 1 46 74 71 45
Fax. : +33 1 46 74 71 45

Mara GONZALEZ-ORTIZ
Head of the Events Coordination Unit
World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)
12 rue de Prony
75017 Paris
FRANCE
m.gonzalez@oie.int
Tel.: +33 (0)1 44 15 18 94

Billy HARGIS
Professor
University of Arkansas
Department of Poultry Science
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
bhargis@uark.edu
Tel.: +1 479 466 8678
Fax.: +1 479 575 8495

Darin HENRY
Director Ruminant Business Strategy and Food Safety – The America's
Diamond V
19916 NE 16th St
Camas, WA 98607
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
dhenry@diamondv.com
Tel.: +1 360-931-5951

Hyun S. LILLEHOJ
Senior Research Molecular Biologist
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Agricultural Research Service Building 1040
BARC-East Beltsville, MD 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Hyun.Lillehoj@ars.usda.gov

Egbert MUNDT
Head Global Poultry Vaccine R&D
Boehringer Ingelheim Animal Health
BIVRC
Bemeroder Str. 31
30559 Hannover
GERMANY
egbert.mundt@boehringer-ingelheim.com
Tel.: +49 151150 21906

Kathryn SIMMONS
Chief Veterinarian
National Cattlemen's Beef Association
1275 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 801
Washington, DC 20004
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ksimmons@beef.org
Tel.: +1 703 403 7704

Alan J. YOUNG
Chief Scientific Officer
VST/Medgene Labs
1006 32nd Avenue,Suite 104
Brookings, SD, 57006
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
alan@medgenelabs.com
Tel.: +1 605 695 1105
Fax.: +1 605 692 1268

Yonggang ZHANG
Country Manager
ANIMINE
335 Chemin Du Noyer
74330 Sillingy
FRANCE
yzhang@animine.eu
Tel.: +33 4 50 22 18 55

Speakers

Leon (Sam) BARRINGER
Ruminant Technical Service Specialist
Diamond V
18620 Knollwood Blvd Monument, CO 80132
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
sbarringer@diamondv.com
Tel.: +1 719 487 5626

Benjamin H.BECK
Research Leader
USDA, ARS,
Aquatic Animal Health Res Unit
990 Wire Road
Auburn, AL 36832
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
benjamin.beck@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 (334) 887-3741
Fax: +1 (334) 887-2983

Mustapha BERRI
Research Engineer
INRA Centre Val de Loire
UMR ISP 1282
Route de Crotelle
37380 Nouzilly
FRANCE
mberri@tours.inra.fr
Tel.: +33 0247427319
Fax: +33 +33 0247427779

Gerard BERTIN
General Manager
Erawan Consulting Sarl (EPA)
25 rue des Bas
92600 Asnieres-Sur-Seine
FRANCE
erawan.consulting@gmail.com
Tel.: +33 1 46 88 49

Lisa R. BIELKE
Assistant Professor
The Ohio State University
1680 Madison Avenue
202 Gerlaugh Hall
Wooster, OH 44691
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
bielke.1@osu.edu
Tel.: +1 330-263-3945

David BIKARD
Head of Lab
Institut Pasteur
28 rue du Dr Roux
75015 Paris
FRANCE
david.bikard@pasteur.fr
Tel.: +33 644367177

Robert BRIGGS
Veterinary Medical Officer
USDA ARS NADC
PO Box 70
Ames, IA 50010
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
robert.briggs@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 515-337-7428

Harald H. P. BRÜSSOW
Senior Research Scientist & Expert
Nestle Research Centre
Nutrition and Health Research
Host-Microbe Interaction
CH-1000 Lausanne 26
SWITZERLAND
harald.bruessow@rdls.nestle.com

Cindy L. BURNSTEEL
Director, Division of Therapeutic Drugs for Food Animals
U.S. Food and Drug Administration/Center for Veterinary Medicine
7500 Standish Place, MPN II
Rockville, MD 20855
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Cindy.burnsteel@fda.hhs.gov
Tel.: +1 240 402 0817

Sergio CALSAMIGLIA
Professor
Univesitat Autonoma de Barcelona
Facultat de Veterinaria
08174 - Bellaterra
SPAIN
Sergio.Calsamiglia@uab.cat
Tel.: +41 22 929 84 52

Su-San CHANG
Director General
Pingtung Agricultural Biotechnology Park, Council of Agriculture
No. 1, Shennong Rd. Dehe Village
Changjhih Township, Pingtung County
CHINESE TAIPEI
susanchang@ms.pabp.gov.tw
Tel.: +886-8-7623270
Fax.: +886-8-7623257

Fang CHI
Director of Technical Service
Amlan International
410 N Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
fang.chi@amlan.com
Tel.: +1 8472249040

Nicole CHOU
Chief Technology Officer
Sunhy Biology Company, Ltd.
No.5 Lingjiashan South Road
East Lake Developing District
Wuhan, Hubei 430074
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
tech@sunhy.cn
Tel.: +86 13995606375

Eric COX
Laboratory of Immunology
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Ghent University
Salisburylaan 133
9820, Merelbeke
BELGIUM
Eric.Cox@Ugent.be

Ron CRAVENS
President
Amlan International
410 N Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ron.cravens@amlan.com
Tel.: +1 3123213345

Simon L. CUTTING
Chief Scientific Officer
SporeGen Ltd
Bourne Laboratories
Royal Holloway, University of London
Egham, Surrey TW20 0EX
UNITED KINGDOM
s.cutting@sporegen.com
Tel.: +44 7733425024

Luke J. DALTON
SIRCAH Project Manager
Defra
Area 5B Nobel House, 17 Smith Square
London SW1P 3JR
UNITED KINGDOM
Luke.dalton@defra.gsi.gov.uk
Tel.: +44 020 8026 3586

Estelle DEVILLARD
Adisseo
6 Route Noire
03600 Commentry
FRANCE
Estelle.Devillard@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 (0)6 19 12 33 51

Dennis DIXON
Chief, Bacteriology and Mycology
NIH/NIAID
Bethesda, MD 20852
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DMDIXON@niaid.nih.gov
Tel.: +1 3016401637

Djamel DRIDER
Profesor
Institut Charles Viollette
Batiment Polytech-Lille (Bureau C315)
Cité scientifique
Avenue Paul Langevin
59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq
France
djamel.drider@univ-lille1.fr

Monique ELOIT
Director General
World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)
12 rue de Prony
75017 Paris
FRANCE
m.eloit@oie.int
Tel.: + 33 (0) 1 44 15 18 88

Elisabeth ERLACHER-VINDEL
Head of the Science and New Technologies Department
World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)
12, rue de Prony
75017 Paris, France
FRANCE
e.erlacher-vindel@oie.int
Tel.: +33 1 44 15 18 88

Mariano Enrique FERNANDEZ MIYAKAWA
Coordinator Specific project Avian infectious diseases
INTA
Los reseros y las cabañas, Hurlingham (1686)
Buenos Aires
ARGENTINA
fernandezmiyakawa.m@inta.gob.ar
Tel.: +54 91166931597

Henk P. HAAGSMAN
Professor and Head Department
Dept. Infectious Diseases & Immunology
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine,
Utrecht University
Yalelaan 1, Utrecht
THE NETHERLANDS
h.p.haagsman@uu.nl
Tel.: +31 302 53 53 54

Chris Juul HEDEGAARD
Technical University of Denmark, National Veterinary Institute
Bülowsvej 27
DK - 1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
cjhe@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 60940647

Peter M. H. HEEGAARD
Professor
National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark
27, Bülowsvej
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
pmhh@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 35 88 62 41

Karin HOELZER
Officer, Health Programs
The Pew Charitable Trusts
901 E Street NW
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
khoelzer@pewtrusts.org
Tel.: +1 202 540 6986

Ashraf S. IBRAHIM
Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute at Harbor-UCLA Medical Center
Division of Infectious Diseases
St. John's cardiovascular research Building (RB-2)
1124 W. Carson Street,
Torrance, CA 90502
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ibrahim@labiomed.org
Tel.: +1 310-222-6424
Fax: +1 310-782-2016

Faye IOANNOU
Project Manager
European Medicines Agency
Veterinary Medicines Department
30 Churchill Place
Canary Wharf E4 5EU
UNITED KINGDOM
faye.ioannou@ema.europa.eu
Tel.: + 44 (0)2 036 60 72

Kemal KARACA
Dir Global Poultry Vaccines
Elanco
2500 Innovation Way
Greenfield, IN
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Karaca_kemal@elanco.com
Tel.: +1 317 619 4274

Jason KWAN
Assistant Professor
University of Wisconsin-Madison
Division of Pharmaceutical Sciences
777 Highland Ave.
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
jason.kwan@wisc.edu
Tel.: +1 8018244901

Stephane LEMIERE
Avian Technical Director
Merial
29 avenue Tony Garnier
F-69007 Lyon
FRANCE
stephane.lemiere@merial.com
Tel.: +33 680755424

Hyun S. LILLEHOJ
Senior Research Molecular Biologist
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service Building 1040, BARC-East
Beltsville, MD 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Hyun.Lillehoj@ars.usda.gov

Song LIU
Department of Textile Sciences, Faculty of Human Ecology, W581 Duff Roblin Building
190 Dysart Road
Winnipeg, MB, R3T 2N2
CANADA
song.liu@umanitoba.ca

Jian PENG
Professor
Huazhong Agricultural University
1 Shi-Zi Shan Road
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn
Tel.: +86 87 28 01 22

Yanhong LIU
Assistant Professor
One shields Ave
Department of Animal Science
University of California, Davis
Davis, CA, 95616
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
yahliu@ucdavis.edu
Tel.: +1 530-752-4275

Patricia LOGIE
Advisor Regulatory Innovation
Elanco
Lilly House, Priestley Road, Basingstoke
Hampshire
UNITED KINGDOM
logiepa@elanco.com
Tel.: +44 7912064553

Damien MAURA
Postdoc
Massachusetts General Hospital
Thier research building, 340A
50 Blossom street
Boston, MA 02114
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
dmaura@research.mgh.harvard.edu
Tel.: +1 6173145716

Joris MICHIELS
Professor
Ghent University
Valentin Vaerwyckweg 1
9000 Gent
BELGIUM
joris.michiels@ugent.be
Tel.: +32 494918430

Stefan MILLER
Lysando AG
Wangerbergstraße 91, FL-9497 Triesenberg,
Liechtenstein
c/o Lisando GmbH, Am BioPark 13
93053 Regensburg
GERMANY
stefan.miller@lysando.com
Tel.: +49 941 4612531

Lucia MOKRES
Chief Medical Officer
EpiBiome, Inc.
201 Gateway Boulevard, 2nd Floor
South San Francisco, CA 94080
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
lucia.mokres@epibiome.com
Tel.: +1 650 686 1868

James NICKERSON
Director of Product Validation
Avivagen Inc
550 University Avenue
Charlottetown, PE, C1A 4P3
CANADA
j.nickerson@avivagen.com
Tel.: +1 902-367-3715
Fax: +1 1-613-993-0796

Brian OAKLEY
College of Veterinary Medicine
Western University of Health Sciences
309 E. Second St.
Pomona, CA 91766
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
boakley@westernu.edu

Jean-Pierre ORAND
Director
Anses-ANMV
8 rue Claude Bourgelat
Javené
35306 Fougeres
FRANCE
jean-pierre.orand@anses.fr
Tel.: +33 2 99 94 78 71

Xianfeng PENG
CEO & CTO
Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd.
D415, Guangzhou Int'l Business Incubator,
Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou
Guandong 510663
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
istpeng@hotmail.com
Tel.: +86 (20) 3221 1103
Fax: +86 (20) 3205 3033

Laurence RAHME
Director of the MGH Molecular Surgical Laboratory
Associate Professor at Harvard Medical School
Massachusetts General Hospital
340 Thier Research Building
50 Blossom Street
Boston, MA 02114
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
rahme@molbio.mgh.harvard.edu
Tel.: +1 617-724-5003

Narayan C. RATH
Physiologist
USDA ARS SEA PPPSR
1260 W. Maple Street
Fayetteville, AR 72701
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
narayan.rath@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 479-575-2413
Fax: +1 479-575-4202

Stuart REEVES, Ph.D.
Director Research and Development
Embria Health Sciences
420 Teakwood Lane NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
sreeves@embriahealth.com
Tel.: +1 319 210 6229

Joseph O. RICH
Research Leader
US Department of Agriculture
Agricultural Research Service
National Center for Agricultural Utilization Research
1815 N. University St.
Peoria, IL 61604
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
joseph.rich@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 309-681-6117
Fax: +1 +1-309-681-6040

Jesús Maria RUBIO PEREZ
Business Unit Manager - Poultry
Hipra
Avda. La Selva, 135
17170, Amer
SPAIN
jesus.rubio@hipra.com
Tel.: +34 661612676
Fax: +34 972430661

Gary B. SHERMAN
National Program Leader,
Veterinary Science and Animal Agrosecurity (Acting)
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)
National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA)
1400 Independence Avenue SW, Stop 2201
Washington, DC 20250
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
gsherman@nifa.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 202 401 4952
Fax.: +1 202 401 6156

Stacy SNEERINGER
Research Economist
Structure, Technology, & Productivity Branch
Resource & Rural Economics Division
Economic Research Service
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)
1400 Independence Ave SW Mail Stop 1800
Washington, DC 20250-1800
ssneeringer@ers.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 202-694-5504

Raksha TIWARI
Research Director
Zoetis
333 Portage St
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
raksha.tiwari@zoetis.com
Tel.: +1 269359955

Albert VAN DIJK
Department of Infectious Diseases & Immunology
Division Molecular Host Defence
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Utrecht University
Yalelaan 1 3584 CL Utrecht
P.O. Box 80.165, 3508 TD Utrecht
THE NETHERLANDS
a.vandijk1@uu.nl
Tel.: +31 30 2533379
Fax.: +31 30 25323333

Shixin XU
Director of Division of Safety Evaluation
China IVDC.
Zhongguancun South Street #8
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
xushixin2011@gmail.com
Tel.: + 86 10 6210 3658

Robert ZOLYNAS
Vice President Research and Development
Bayer Animal Health
P.O. Box 390
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
robert.zolynas@bayer.com
Tel.: +1 913-268-2853

Chengbo YANG
Assistant Professor
University of Manitoba
Department of Animal Science
Faculty of Agricultural and Food Sciences
RM 227-12 Dafoe Road
CANADA
chengbo.yang@umanitoba.ca
Tel.: +1 2044748188
Fax: +1 +1 2044747628

Nan Loh YANG
Professor and Director
Chemistry
2800 Victory Blvd
Staten Island, NY 10314
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
nanloh.yang-cepm@csi.cuny.edu
Tel.: +1 718 982 3926
Fax: +1 1 718 982 4240

Students

Marion ALLAOUA
Phd Student
Laboratoires Phodé
ZI Albipôle
81150 Terssac
FRANCE
mallaoua@phode.fr
Tel.: +33 563778060

Midha ANKUR
Doctoral Student
Freie Univeristät Berlin
Robert-von-Ostertag Straße 7-13
14163 Berlin
GERMANY
ankur.midha@fu-berlin.de
Tel.: +49 3083851092

Zsofia BATA
PhD student
Dr. Bata Ltd
2364 Ocsa
139. Bajcsy Zsilinszky Street
HUNGARY
zso12345@gmail.com
Tel.: +36 305581376

Elena BIASIBETTI
Università degli Studi di Torino, Dipartimento Scienze Veterinarie
largo Braccini 2,
10095 Grugliasco (Torino)
ITALY
elena.biasibetti@hotmail.it
Tel.: +39 0116709035

Aude-Delphine CADUDAL
Student
Adn synergie
8 Lieu Dit Rostevel
56400 Brec'h
FRANCE
delphine.cadudal@orange.fr
Tel.: +33 0607917931

Sara GARCIA
Graduate Student Researcher
UC Davis, VM: PHR
1089 Veterinary Sciences Dr.
Davis, CA 95616
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
sargarcia@ucdavis.edu
Tel.: +1 5303049065

Sadegh GHANBAR
University of Manitoba
285 Bertrand St.
Winnipeg, MB R2H 0N9
CANADA
sadegh.ghanbar@gmail.com
Tel.: +1 2042329452

Evy GOOSSENS
Ghent University
Salisburylaan 133
BELGIUM
evy.goossens@ugent.be
Tel.: +32 92647632

Catherine KWON
Student
Georgia Institute of Technology
640 Strong Street
Atlanta, GA 30318
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Cathy.kwon@gtri.gatech.edu
Tel.: +1 4044076654

Ronja MATHIESEN
National Veterinary Institute-DTU-VET
Bülowsvej 27
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
romat@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 26200603

Sarah MURRAY
Student
Texas A&M University
Mail Stop 4467 - Dept. VTPB
College Station, Texas 77843-4467
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
smurray@cvm.tamu.edu
Tel.: +1 8179251948

Bakshi SHRUTI
PhD Student
Ghent University
VIB, Department of Plant System Biology, UGent
Technologiepark 927
9052 Gent
BELGIUM
shbak@psb.vib-ugent.be
Tel.: +32 9 331 39 46

Nuria VIECO SAIZ
Université Lille 1
Laboratoire ProbioGem
Batiment Polytech Lille
Université Lille 1
Avenue Paul Langevin
59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq
FRANCE
nuria.viecosaiz@etudiant.univ-lille1.fr
Tel.: +33 0783193721

Xiao WANG
Ph.D. candidate
Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences
No.12 Zhongguancun Nandajie St.
Haidian District
Beijing 100081
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
wangxiao022@163.com
Tel.: +86 82106081

Academics/Government

Robin ANDERSON
Research Microbiologist/Lead Scientist
USDA/ARS
Southern Plains Agricultural Research Center
2881 F and B Road
College Station, TX 77845
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
robin.anderson@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 979-260-9317
Fax: +1 979-260-9332

Sven Arnouts
Business Development Manager
PROVAXS - Ghent University
Salisburylaan 133
9820 Merelbeke
BELGIUM
sven.arnouts@ugent.be
Tel.: +32 495707334

Taeok BAE
Associate professor
Indiana University School of Medicine-Northwest
3400 Broadway, Dunes 3056
Gary, IN 46408
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
tbae@iun.edu
Tel.: +1 2199806609
Fax: +1 1-219-980-6566

Ross BEIER
Research Chemist
ARS/USDA
2881 F&B Road
College Station, Texas 77845
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ross.beier@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 979-260-9411
Fax: +1 979-260-9332

Maria Teresa CAPUCCHIO
DVM PhD
Dipartimento Scienze Veterinarie, Università di Torino
Largo Braccini 2
Grugliasco (Torino), 10095
ITALY
mariateresa.capucchio@unito.it
Tel.: +39 0116709035
Fax: +39 0116709031

Pablo Anibal CHACANA
Researcher
INTA
Los Reseros y las cabañas, Hurlingham (1686).
Buenos Aires
ARGENTINA
chacana.pablo@inta.gob.ar
Tel.: +54 1146211712

Camelia Ramona CERNAT
Senior Scientist
Chr. Hansen A/S
AHN Innovation
Chr. Hansen A/S
Bøge Alle 10-12
Hørsholm 2970
DENMARK
DKRACE@chr-hansen.com
Tel.: +45 53392256

James Michael DAY
Microbiologist
USDA/ARS
934 College Station Road
Athens, GA 30605
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
michael.day@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 7065463975

Aline DIMITRI
Directrice exécutive, direction des sciences de la salubrité des aliments
Chef adjointe de la salubrité alimentaire
Canadian Food Inspection Agency
1400 Merivale Road
Ottawa (ON) K1A 0Y9
CANADA
aline.dimitri@inspection.gc.ca
Tel.: +1 773-554

Annie DONOGHUE
Research Leader
USDA ARS SEA PPPSR
1260 W. Maple Street
Fayetteville, AR 72701
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
annie.donoghue@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 479-575-2413
Fax: +1 479-575-4202

David DONOVAN
Research Molecular Biologist
USDA
10300 Baltimore Avenue
Bldg. 230, Room 103
Beltsville, MD 20705
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
david.donovan@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 301-504-8119
Fax: +1 +1 301-504-8571

Martine DUBUC
OIE Delegate for Canada
Canadian Food Inspection Agency
1400 Merivale Road, T2-3-349
CANADA
martine.dubuc@inspection.gc.ca
Tel.: +1 613 773 5722

Ismail FLISS
Département des sciences des aliments
Université Laval
Pavillon Comtois
CANADA
ismail.fliss@fsaa.ulaval.ca
Tel.: +1 4186562131
Fax: +1 4186562131

Patricia FOLEY
Risk Manager
USDA APHIS VS
Center for Veterinary Biologics (CVB)
1920 Dayton Avenue
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Patricia.L.Foley@aphis.usda.gov
Tel.: 51533766504

Claus HANSEN
Senior Scientist
Pig Research Centre, SEGES
Axeltorv 3
DK-1609 Copenhagen
DENMARK
cha@seges.dk
Tel.: +45 20862873
Fax: +45 0000

Magne KALDHUSDAL
Researcher
Norwegian Veterinary Institute
P.O.Box 750 Sentrum
0106 Oslo
NORWAY
magne.kaldhusdal@vetinst.no
Tel.: +47 95886653

Niels Jørgen KJELDSEN
Chief Consultant
Dansih Pig Research Center
Axeltorv 3
1609 København V
DENMARK
njk@seges.dk
Tel.: +45 40450408

Albertine LEON
Labéo Frank Duncombe
1 Route Rosel
14053 Cedex 04
FRANCE
albertine.leon@laboratoire-labeo.fr
Tel.: +33 231471939

Ulrike LYHS
Senior Scientist
National Veterinary Institute
Technical University of Denmark (DTU)
Bülowsvej 27
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
ully@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 60160927

Jose Fernando MACHADO MENTEN
Professor
University of Sao Paulo
Departamento de Zootecnia
Escola Superior de Agricultura Luiz de Queiroz
Universidade de Sao Paulo
Av. Padua Dias, 11
13.418-900 Piracicaba SP
BRAZIL
jfmenten@usp.br
Tel.: +55 19-99952 5709

David NISBET
Research Leader
USDA/ARS
Southern Plains Agricultural Research Center
Food and Feed Safety Research Unit
2881 F and B Road
College Station, Texas 77845
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
david.nisbet@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 979-260-9484
Fax: +1 979-260-9332

Giovanni ORTALI
Veronesi
Veronesi Verona
Via Valpantena 18/G
37142 Quinto di V. (VR)
ITALY
giovanni.ortali@veronesi.it
Tel.: +39 3357271895

Elizabeth J. PARKER
Chief Veterinarian
Institute for Infectious Animal Diseases
1500 Research Parkway, Building B, Suite 270
College Station, Texas 77843-2129
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Elizabeth.Parker@ag.tamu.edu
Tel.: +1 979 845 2855
Fax: +1 +1 979 845 6574

Sylvie QUINIOU
Research Molecular Biologist
USDA-ARS
141 Experiment Station Rd
Stoneville, MS 38776
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
sylvie.quiniou@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 662 686 3546

Juergen RICHT
Director, CEEZAD
Kansas State University
1800 Kimball Ave. Suite 130
Manhattan, KS 66502
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
jricht@vet.k-state.edu
Tel.: +1 7855322793
Fax: +1 7855323373

Harvey Morgan SCOTT
Professor
Texas A&M University
Mail Stop 4467 - Dept. VTPB
College Station, Texas 77843-4467
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
hmscott@cvm.tamu.edu
Tel.: +1 979-847-6197
Fax: +1 +1-979-845-9972

Kirstine Klitgaard SCHOU
Senior scientist
National Veterinary Institute, Technical University of Denmark
Bülowsvej 27
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
kksc@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 35886265

Julie SINCLAIR
Veterinary Medical Officer
Center for Disease Control and Prevention
1600 Clifton RD,
NE Atlanta, GA 30329
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
bwg5@cdc.gov
Tel.: +1 404-984-7902

Coen SMITS
Manager Ingredients Research
Trouw Nutrition
P.O. Box 36
5830 AA Boxmeer
THE NETHERLANDS
coen.smits@trouwnutrition.com
Tel.: +31 651617157

David TRUDIL
Board Member
International Phage Research Center
Jiangsu Academy of Agricultural Sciences
Institute of Food Safety
50 Zhongling Street
Nanjing, 210014
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
nhdetect@aol.com
Tel.: +86 15810861607

Qimron UDI
Principal Investigator
Tel Aviv University
55 Levanon St.
Tel Aviv 69978, Israel
ISRAEL
ehudq@post.tau.ac.il
Tel.: +972 549467062

Victoria SMYTH
Senior Scientist
Agri-Food and Biosciences Institute (AFBI)
Stoney Road,
Stormont
Belfast BT4 3SD
UNITED KINGDOM
victoria.smyth@afbini.gov.uk
Tel.: +44 2890525759

Mikael STRUBE
Assitant Professor
DTU VET
Bülowsvej 27,
1870 Frederiksberg C
DENMARK
milst@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 35886258
Fax: +45 35886258

Adel TALAAT
Professor
University of Wisconsin-Madison
1656 Linden Drive
Madison, WI 53706
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
adel.talaat@wisc.edu
Tel.: +1 608-335-1465

Bihui TAN
Editorial Office of Animal Nutrition
No. 2 Yuanmingyuan West Road, Haidian District,
Beijing, 100193
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
echotbh@163.com
Tel.: +86 15307499759
Fax: +86 86-10-6281-7823

Gaylen UHLICH
USDA
600 East Mermaid Lane
Wyndmoor, PA 19038
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
gaylen.uhlich@ars.usda.gov
Tel.: +1 215-233-6740
Fax: +1 215-233-6581

Dominique VANDEKERCHOVE
Scientific counselor
Belgian FPS Health
FPS Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment
Contractual Research Unit
Eurostation II - room 005E4
Victor Horta square 40/10
1060 Brussels
BELGIUM
Dominique.Vandekerchove@health.belgium.be
Tel.: +32 25249091

Joris VANDEPUTTE
President
IABS
Rue de la Tannerie, 14
7340 Colfontaine
BELGIUM
joris.vandeputte@iabs.org
Tel.: +32 473528392

Susan VAUGHN GROOTERS
Policy Analyst
Keep Antibiotics Working Coalition
2535 W Peterson Ave #213
Chicago, IL 60659
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
susangrooters@gmail.com
Te.: +1 802-233-6303

Stella VITTORIO
Veronesi Verona
Via Valpantena 18/G
37142 Quinto di V. (VR)
ITALY
vittorio.stella@veronesi.it
Tel.: +39 3356634931

Robert WALLACE
Scientist
Georgia Institute of Technology
640 Strong Street
GTRI/ATAS/FPTD
Atlanta, Georgia 30332
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
robert.wallace@gtri.gatech.edu
Tel.: +1 4044078840

Jianhua WANG
Professor
Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences
Rm 119
Gene Eng Lab.
Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences
No.12 Zhongguancun Nandajie St.
Haidian Dist, Beijing 100081
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
2681298635@qq.com
Tel.: +86 82106081

Hongk-Kui WEI
Huazhong Agricultural University
1 Shi-Zi Shan Road
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
pengjian@mail.hzau.edu.cn
Tel.: +86 87280122

Martin WEISS NIELSEN
Post. Doc.
Veterinary Institute - DTU
Bülowsvej 27,
1870 Frederiksberg
DENMARK
Mawen@vet.dtu.dk
Tel.: +45 22175153

Hao YA
Assistant researcher
Feed Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences
Gene Engineering Laboratory,
No.12 Zhongguancun Nandajie St.
Haidian District, Beijing 100081
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
ysyizy1314@163.com
474894066@qq.com
Tel.: +86 10-82106079
Tel.: +86 82106081

Zhongxin ZHOU
Associate professor in animal nutrition
Huazhong Agricultural University
No.1, Shizishan Street, Hongshan District
Wuhan, Hubei Province
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
zxzhouwhu@163.com
Tel.: 86-15071046039
Fax.: 86-027-87282091

Industry

Peter ADER
Senior Expert
Global Development & Technical Marketing
Segment Animal Nutrition
BASF SE
ENS/LD - F31
Chemiestr. 22
68623 Lampertheim
GERMANY
elke.scholz@basf.com
Tel.: +49 621 60-28366
Fax: +49 621 60-6628366

Christine ANDREONI
Technical Director Live Therapeutics Avian
Merial
254 rue Marcel Mérieux
BP39H
69007 Lyon
FRANCE
christine.andreoni@merial.com
Tel.: +33 (0)4 7272 3000
Fax: +33 +33 (0)4 7272 3316

Nithut ARCHAKRAISORN
Charoen Pokphand Group co., Ltd.
97 Yenchit Rd., Tungwatdon, Sathorn
Bangkok 10120
THAILAND
nithut.a@cpf.co.th
Tel.: +41 229298420

Pablo BELMAR VON KRETSCHMANN
Intertek Scientific & Regulatory Consultancy
Room 1036, Building A8
Cody Technology Park
Koto-ku, Tokyo Park
Ively Road,Farnborough
Hampshire, GU14 OLX England
UNITED KINGDOM
pablo.belmar@intertek.com
Tel.: +44 1252392464

Enrico BAILO
Business Manager
Hipra Italia S.r.l, via Franciacorta 74,
25038, Rovato (BS)
ITALY
enrico.bailo@hipra.com
Tel.: +39 030 7243025

Hervé BALUSSON
President & CEO
Olmix Group
Z.A. du Haut du Bois
56580 Bréhan
FRANCE
hbalusson@olmix.com
Tel.: +33 (0)2 97 38 81 03
Fax: +33 00 33 (0)2 97 38 86 58

Elena Magdalena BARBU
Senior Scientist
Synthetic Genomics Vaccines, Inc.
3020 Callan Rd
San Diego CA 92121
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
mbarbu@syntheticgenomics.com
Tel.: +1 7133821491
Fax: +1 8587542988

Michele BATTAGLIA
CEO
SILVAFEED
Cerrito 1136, Capital Federal
ARGENTINA
michele@silvateam.com
Tel.: +54 1145900400
Fax: +54 +541145900400

Philippe BECQUET
Senior Global Regulatory Manager
DSM
Wurmisweg 576,
CH-4303 Kaiseraugst
SWITZERLAND
Philippe.becquet@dsm.com
Tel.: +41 79 698 83

Jan-Jeroen de BEUCKER
Group Marketing Manager
Nuscience Group
Booiebos 5
9031 Drongen
BELGIUM
Jan-jeroen.de.beucker@nusciencegroup.com
Tel.: +32 9 280 29 71

Olivier BIANNIC
Marketing Executive
Olmix Group
Z.A. du Haut du Bois
56580 Bréhan
FRANCE
obiannic@olmix.com
Tel.: +33 (0)6 89 07 84 74
Fax: +33 00 33 (0)2 97 38 86 58

René BONEKAMP
Swine Specialist EMEA
DSM Nutritional Products
Columbusweg 24
5902 RJ Venlo
P.O. Box 3367
THE NETHERLANDS
Rene.Bonekamp@dsm.com
Tel.: 0031655394788

Bart BOOMSMA
Manager Nutrition, R&D
Palital Feed Addtives
Tweede Geerden 11
5334 LH Velddriel
THE NETHERLANDS
bart@palital.com
Tel.: +31 641038014

Thilo BORCHARDT
Senior Manager Science and Technology
EW Nutrition
Hogenbögen 1
49429 Visbek
GERMANY
thilo.borchardt@ew-nutrition.com
Tel.: +49 1721612483

Arnaud BOUXIN
Deputy Secretary General
FEFAC
Rue de la Loi, 223
1040 Brussels
BELGIUM
abouxin@fefac.eu
Tel.: +32 477 39 39 48

Karoline Sidelmann BRINCH
Science Manager
Novozymes
Krogshoejvej 36
Building 8P, KBRI
2880 Bagsvaerd
DENMARK
kbri@novozymes.com
Tel.: +45 30774787

Brecht BRUNEL
Junior manager
Orffa Additives BV
Rijksweg 10 G
2880 Bornem
BELGIUM
Bruneel@orffa.com
Tel.: +32 3 369 02 23

Claudio CABRAL
R&D team leader
SILVAFEED
Cerrito 1136, Capital Federal
ARGENTINA
ccabral@silvateam.com
Tel.: +54 1145900400
Fax: +54 +541145900400

George Daniel CASARU
Veterinary Doctor
Sc Avicola Buzau Sa
Buzau City, dn 2b, km. 9+270 - 9+527 Street
ROMANIA
george_casaru@yahoo.com
Tel.: +40 728 345 295
Fax: +40 238710516

Brett CASEBOLT
CEO & Chairman
Puretein Bioscience LLC
4800 Park Glen Road
Minneapolis, MN 55416
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Brett@ptbio.com
Tel.: +1 612 455 5539

Thibaut CHABRILLAT
Product Manager
Phytosynthese
57 Avenue Jean Jaures
63200 Mozac
FRANCE
thibaut.chabrillat@phytosynthese.com
Tel.: +33 0443282009
Fax: +33 0473334510

Miquel COLLELL
MSD Global Swine Director
2 Giralda Farms Madison, NJ
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Miquel.collell@merck.com
Tel.: + 34 670 503874

Parinya COMPHONSIRI
CHAROEN POKPHAND GROUP CO. LTD.
313 C.P. Tower, 14th Floor, Silom Rd.
Silom Bangrak,
Bangkok 10500
THAILAND
parinya.com@cpf.co.th
Tel.: +41 229298420

Richard COULTER
Senior Vice President
Phibro Animal Health Corporation
300 Frank w Burr Bvld, suite 21
Teaneck NJ, 07666
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
richard.coulter@pahc.com
Tel.: +1 2013297300

Jeffery COURTNEY
Director of Veterinarian Services
Pilgrim's Pride Corporation
3500 Lake Guntersville Park Drive
Guntersville, AL 35976
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Jeff.Courtney@jbssa.com
Tel.: 256-509-3730

Anne-Marie DEBICKI-GARNIER
Technical Director EMEA
Danisco Animal Nutrition
DuPont Industrial Biosciences
22 rue Brunel
F-75017 Paris
FRANCE
anne-marie.debicki-garnier@dupont.com
Tel.: +33 (0)1 56 60 47 00
Fax.: +33 (0)1 34 35 28 65

Yves DEHON
Regulatory Affairs Director, Vaccine Innovation
Elanco Animal Health
24 boulevard Vital Bouhot
92521 Neuilly-sur-Seine
FRANCE
dehon_yves@elanco.com
Tel.: +33 648764843
Fax: +33 648764843

Mark DEKICH
Vice President of Veterinary Services
Amick Farms
707 S. Kaywood Drive
Salisbury, MD 21804
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Mark.Dekich@amickfarms.com
Tel.: +1 443-523-8488

Isabelle Valérie Louise Gabrielle DEUVE (épouse RIOU)
Product Manager
PHYTOSYNTHESE
57 Avenue Jean Jaurès
63200 Mozac
FRANCE
isabelle.deuveriou@phytosynthese.com
Tel.: +33 0473334513
Fax: +33 0473334510

Francois-Xavier DEVAUX
Poultry Offer Manager
Ceva Phylaxia
5 Szallas Utca
1107 Budapest
HUNGARY
francois-xavier.devaux@ceva.com
Tel. : +36 306006134

Mira DIMOVA
Director of Nutrition
Pilgrim's Pride Corporatoin
3500 Lake Guntersville Park Drive
Guntersville, AL 35976
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
mira.courtney@pilgrims.com
Tel.: 770-686-1666

Zandstra DIRK
Pancosma
Oosterstraat 2, 9331 AL Norg
THE NETHERLANDS
Dirk.zandstra@pancosma.ch
Tel.: +31 681123321

Carel DU MARCHIE SARVAAS
Executive Director
HealthforAnimals, global animal medicines association
168 Avenue de Tervueren
1150 Brussels
BELGIUM
carel@healthforanimals.org
Tel.: +32 25410112

Erik ECKHARDT
Gut Health Expert
Adisseo France SAS
6 route Noire
03600 Commentry
FRANCE
erik.eckhardt@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 6 79 48 82 27

Annemarie ENGEL
Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica GmbH
Binger Straße 173
55216 Ingelheim
GERMANY
annemarie_theresia.engel@boehringer-ingelheim.com
Tel.: +49 6132 770

Olivier ESPEISSE
EU and Africa Government Affairs Director
Elanco Animal Health
24 Boulevard Vital Bouhot
92220 Neuilly sur Seine
FRANCE
espeisse_olivier@elanco.com
Tel.: +33 6 89 97 25 85

Guangyan FAN
International Marketing Director
Guangzhou Insighter Biotechnology Co., Ltd.
D415, Guangzhou Int'l Business Incubator
Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou
Guandong 510663
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
sales@istadd.com
Tel.: +86 (20) 8218 9282
Fax: +86 +86 (20) 3205 3033

Frédérique GANCEL
Université Lille 1
Institut Charles Violette
Batiment Polytech Lille
Université Lille 1
Avenue Paul Langevin
59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq
FRANCE
frederique.gancel@univ-lille1.fr
Tel.: +33 0783193721

Valerie GUIRAL TREUIL
Director Technical & Regulatory Affairs
SIMV
11 Rue des Messageries
75010 Paris
FRANCE
v.guiral-treuil@simv.org
Tel.: +33 153344343

David HARRINGTON
Technical manager
Anpario plc
Manton Wood Enterprise Park
Worksop, S80 2RS
UNITED KINGDOM
david.harrington@anpario.com
Tel.: +44 77710692676

Ewenn HELARY
Cargill
59 square des Corbières
35170 Bruz
FRANCE
ewenn_helary@cargill.com
Tel.: +33 687713669

Lourens HERES
Manager
Darling Ingredients
Kanaaldijk Noord 20 -21
THE NETHERLANDS
lourensheres@sonac.biz
Tel.: +31 615098873

Sopa HOMON
SUN FOOD INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD
1/97-98 Phaholyothin 40
Senanikom, Jathujak
Bangkok 10900
THAILAND
mawsopa@gmail.com
Tel.: +41 229298420

Vincent JACQUIER
Microbiology Expert
Adisseo France
CERN
6, route Noire
03600 Malicorne
FRANCE
vincent.jacquier@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 789670452

Guido JANSSENS
Nutritional Consultant
PALITAL
De Kleine Geerder 11-13
5334 LH Velddriel
THE NETHERLANDS
guy@palital.com
Tel.: +31 497594033

Philippe JEANNIN
Chief Technical Officer
MERIAL SAS
29 avenue Tony Garnier
69007 Lyon
FRANCE
philippe.jeannin@merial.com
Tel.: +33 0670012566

Rong JIN
Feed Enzyme Division
Qingdao Vland Biotech Group
12A Shandong Expressway Building, No. 29
Miaoling Road, Qingdao 266061
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
jinrong@vlandgroup.com
Tel.: +86 18561902618

A. Bruce JOHNSON
Corporate Vice President, Business Development
Phibro Animal Health Corporation
Glenpointe Centre East, 3rd Floor
300 Frank W. Burr Blvd, Ste 21
Teaneck, NJ 07666
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Bruce.johnson@pahc.com
Tel.: +1 201 329 7683
Fax.: +1 201 329 7399

Elisabeth KAMPHUIS
Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica GmbH
Binger Strasse 173
55216 Ingelheim
GERMANY
elisabeth.kamphuis@boehringer-ingelheim.com
Tel.: 6132770

Susanne KIRWAN
Product Manager
Kemin
Toekomstlaan 42
2200 Herentals
BELGIUM
susanne.kirwan@kemin.com
Tel.: +32 474903640

Ludwig KLOSTERMANN
Manager
Bayer Animal Health – Policies & Stakeholder Affairs
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Allee 10
51373 Leverkusen
GERMANY
ludwig.klostermann@bayer.com
Tel.: +49 175 3013861

Peter KÜRTI
Chairman of the Board
Cassovia Life Sciences
Danneskiolds-Samsoes Alle 42
1142 Koebenhavn K
DENMARK
petekurti@gmail.com
Tel.: +45 65745514

Stéphanie LADIRAT
Cargill
Veilingweg 23
5334 LD Velddriel
THE NETHERLANDS
Stephanie_ladirat@cargill.com
Tel.: +31 611380205

Kobe LANNOO
Group Product Manager
Nuscience
Booiebos 5
BELGIUM
kobe.lannoo@nusciencegroup.com
Tel.: +32 478205154
Fax: +32 478205154

Lilian LELOUTRE
R&D Manager
TECHNA FRANCE NUTRITION
Route de St Etienne de Montluc
BP 10
44220 Coueron
FRANCE
lilian_leloutre@techna.fr
Tel.: +33 240854141

Erwan LEROUX
ALTILIS
23 avenue Henri Brulle
33500 Libourne
FRANCE
erwan.leroux@altilis.fr
Tel.: +33 557554013

Lionel LE VEN
Technical Sales Support Manager
Diamond V
Spanjelaan 12
Assen 9403 DP
THE NETHERLANDS
lleven@diamondv.com
Tel.: +33 6 70 42 85 30

Javier LONGHINI
Business Development Director
Livisto Int´l
Avda. Universitat Autònoma, 29
08290 Cerdanyola del Vallès
SPAIN
xavier.longhini@invesa.eu
Tel.: +34 649832395

Carmen MACSINIUC
Veterinary Doctor
Sc Avicola Buzau Sa
Buzau City, Dn 2b, Km9+270-Km.9+527 Street
ROMANIA
carmen.macsiniuc@avicolabuzau.ro
Tel.: +40 0748 305 105
Fax: +40 0040 238 710 516

Eduardo MARCUELLO PEREZ
Veterinarian
INVESA
Lope de Vega 1, 3º 2ª
Barcelona 08005
SPAIN
eduardo.marcuello@invesa.eu
Tel.: +34 608592491

Markus MATTUSCHEK
Director
Global Development & Technical Marketing
Segment Animal Nutrition
BASF SE
ENS/LD - F31
Chemiestr. 22
68623 Lampertheim
GERMANY
elke.scholz@basf.com
Tel.: +49 6216028717
Fax: +49 +49 62160662871

Jennifer MAURIN
Product Manager
PANCOSMA SA
Voie des Traz 6
1218 Geneva
SWITZERLAND
Jennifer.maurin@pancosma.ch
Tel.: +41 079 915 69 30

Louise MERCIER
Veterinarian
Phyto-Plus Distribution Inc
7640 Pointe-du-Jour
St-Hyacinthe, PQ J2R 1H8
CANADA
louise.mercier@phyto-plus.com
Tel.: +1 514-231-1616

Martin METZNER
Head of Laboratory
RIPAC-LABOR GmbH
Am Mühlenberg 11
14476 Potsdam
GERMANY
mmetzner@ripac-labor.de
Tel.: +49 3315818400
Fax: +49 +4933158184010

Antoine MEUTER
Global Marketing Manager
DSM
Wurmisweg 576
CH-4303 Kaiseraugst
SWITZERLAND
Antoine.meuter@dsm.com
Tel.: +41 795728750

Florence MILLOT
Regulatory Affairs Manager
Adisseo
10 Place du Général de Gaulle
92160 Antony
FRANCE
laurence.millot@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 (0) 1 46 74 70 82

Christine MIOSSEC
R&D
Vetoquinol
37 rue de la Victoire
75009 Paris
FRANCE
Christine.miossec@vetoquinol.com
Tel.: +33 6 66 22 88 76

Kumar MISHRA PRASHANT
Global Expert- Poultry
PANCOSMA MEXICO SA de CV
Calle- Ignacio Allende No. 187
Col.- santa cruz
Municipio- San Mateo Otzacatipan
RFC- PME070531CX2
Toluca- C.P 50220
MEXICO
prashant.mishra@pancosma.ch
Tel.: +52 7221964377

Eric MOORE
Director of Technical Services
Norbrook, Inc.
9401 Indian Creek Parkway
Suite 680
Overland Park, KS 66210
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
emoore@norbrookinc.com
Tel.: +1913 599-5777

Hilde MOYAERT
Associate Director EU Clinical Development
Zoetis
Mercuriusstraat 20
1930 Zaventem
BELGIUM
hilde.moyaert@zoetis.com
Tel.: +32 27468139

Sureemas NITIKANCHANA
SPM FEED MILL CO., LTD
125 Moo 8, Don-Sai, Pak-Thor
Ratchaburi 70140
THAILAND
sureemas@spmgroup-thailand.com
Tel.: +41 229298420

Virginie NOIROT
Research manager
Laboratoires Phodé
ZI Albipole
81150 Terssac
FRANCE
vnoirot@phode.fr
Tel.: +33 563778060
Fax: +33 563778061

Päivi NURMINEN
Platform Manager
DuPont Nutrition and Health
Sokeritehtaantie 20
FI-02460 Kantvik
FINLAND
paivi.nurminen@dupont.com
Tel.: +358 405789594

Diego PADOAN
Tech. Sales Manager
Biomin GmbH
via M. della Torre, 37
37131 Verona
ITALY
diego.padoan@biomin.net
Tel.: +39 3428465953

Sandra PAREDES
Concept developer Pigs
De Heus
Rubensstraat 175 6717 VE Ede
THE NETHERLANDS
SParedes@deheus.com
Tel.: +31 6 - 55 460 167

Raoul PASCAL
Director Science & Innovation
Ceva Santé Animale
10 Avenue de la Ballastiere
33500 Libourne
FRANCE
pascal.raoul@ceva.com
Tel.: +33 682568188

Thomas PAVIE
Director One Health
OLMIX Group
ZI le Haut du Bois
56580 Brehan
FRANCE
tpavie@amadeite.com
Tel.: +33 632264219

Terence PELLET
Pharmacologist
VIRBAC
1ère avenue – 2065 M - LID
BP 27
06511 Carros Cedex
FRANCE
terrence.pellet@virbac.com
Tel.: +33 492087950

Giuseppe PRADELLA
Consultant
AGON Consulting
Località San Piero 10
50067 Rignano sull'Arno (Firenze)
ITALY
pradella.giuseppe@gmail.com
Tel.: +39 3891209543
Fax: +39 +390558305088

Chanthira Sekaran RAJU
Sr Global Platform Manager
Kemin
12 Senoko Drive
650389
SINGAPORE
chanthirasekaran.r@kemin.com
Tel.: +65 92394330

Lamya RHAYAT
Microbiology Expert
Adisseo France
CERN
6, route Noire
03600 Malicorne
FRANCE
lamya.rhayat@adisseo.com
Tel.: +33 607833421

Fernando RIAZA CARCAMO
Merck Animal Health
2 Giralda Farms
Madison, NJ 07940
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
fernando.riaza@merck.com
Tel.: +1973 937-5551

Nadège RICHARD
Aquaculture R&D Manager
Société Industrielle Lesaffre – division Phileo
137 rue Gabriel Péri
59700 Marcq en Baroeul
FRANCE
n.richard@phileo.lesaffre.com
Tel. : 0033 (0)3 20 14 40 02
Fax. : 0033 (0)3 20 99 94 82

Alain RIGGI
Global Poultry Manager
Phileo Lesaffre Animal Care
137 rue Gabriel Péri
BP 3029
59703 Marcq-en-Baroeul Cedex
FRANCE
a.riggi@phileo.lesaffre.com
Tel.: +33 688302857

Nataliya ROTH
Scientist
BIOMIN Holding GmbH
Erber Campus 1
3131 Getzersdorf
AUSTRIA
nataliya.roth@biomin.net
Tel.: +43 6648254318

Florence RUDEAUX
Product Manager
Christian Hansen France SAS
Rue des Prés d'Aulnay
91220 Bretigny sur Orge
FRANCE
FRFLRU@chr-hansen.com
Tel.: +33 788724417

Joerg SEIFERT
Secretary General
FEFANA
Av Louise, 130A
BELGIUM
jseifert@fefana.org
Tel.: +32 26396660
Fax: +32 +3226396660

Pieter-Jan SERREYN
Regulatory Affairs Manager
Huvepharma
Uitbreidingstraat 80
2600 Antwerpen
BELGIUM
pieterjan.serreyn@huvepharma.com
Tel.: +32 490646043

Vk SHANKAR
Manager
Bayer Animal Health - Veterinary Services
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Allee 10
51373 Leverkusen
GERMANY
shankar.vk@bayer.com
Tel.: +49 175 3014448

Robert SHIRLEY
Technical Manager
Adisseo USA, Inc.
2891 Haydn St.
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
rob.shirley@adisseo.com
Tel.: + 1 8152458833

Orathai SIRATHONPONG
Panuspokphand Co. Ltd.
26 Moo 5, Monnang,
Panusnikom, Chonburi 20140
THAILAND
tthai155@hotmail.com
Tel.: +41 229298420

Virginijus SLAUSGALVIS
Director
LLC
Mosedzio str. 64 - 5,
Kaunas, LT-47112
LITHUANIA
kaunas@cparkas.ot.lt
Tel.: +370 68754570

Natasja SMEETS
Associate Scientist
Kemin Europa NV
Toekomstlaan 42
2200 Herentals
BELGIUM
natasja.smeets@kemin.com
Tel.: +32 14286280

Michael STEGEMANN
Head of EU Clinical Development
Zoetis
Mercuriusstraat 20
1930 Zaventem
BELGIUM
michael.stegemann@zoetis.com
Tel.: +32 496577289

Chaiwat SUVANATAD
Charoen Pokphand Group Co., Ltd.
313 C.P. Tower, 14th Floor, Silom Rd., Silom
Bangrak, Bangkok 10500
THAILAND
chaiwat_s@cpbangladesh.com
Tel.: +41 229298420

Karine TANAN
Cargill
Bedrijvenlaan 9 2800 Mechelen
BELGIUM
karine_tanan@cargill.com
Tel.: +32 477207508

Joan TARRADAS
Director
Hipra
Avda. La Selva, 135
17170, Amer, Girona
SPAIN
joan.tarradas@hipra.com
Tel.: +34 972430660
Fax: +34 +34 972430661

Suesat THANAPATSANUN
PANCOSMA THAILAND
51/52 Moo 4, Nadee
Muang, Samutsakorn 74000
THAILAND
thanapatsanun.suesat@pancosma.ch
Tel.: +41 229298420

Yann TOUSSAINT
Senior Manager, Regulatory Affairs Europe,
Pharmaceuticals Projects
MERIAL
14 Espace Henry Vallée
69007 Lyon
FRANCE
Yann.toussaint@merial.com
Tel.: +33 6 85 71 38

Jean-Luc TROCH
Dairy Marketing Manager
IDEXX
Chession, 68
4987 Stoumont
BELGIUM
jeanluc-troch@idexx.com
Tel.: +32 498160963

Anne UNTERBERG
Technical Sales Manager
Heinrich Nagel KG
Mönckebergstr. 17
D-20095 Hamburg
GERMANY
unterberg@nagel-kg.de
Tel.: +49 4030951419

Alicia URNIZA
Director R&D Biologicals Europe
ZOETIS
Mercuriusstraat 20
Zaventem, 1930
BELGIUM
Alicia.urniza@zoetis.com
Tel.: +32 27468224

Rudolf VAN DER VEEN
Business Development Director
PANCOSMA SA
Voie des Traz 6
1218 Geneva
SWITZERLAND
Rudolf.VanderVeen@pancosma.ch
Tel.: +41 22 929 84 84

Fernando Sérgio de ro VARGAS
Merck Animal Health
1140 Latham Drive
Watkinsville GA 30677
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
fernando.vargas@merck.com
Tel.: +1 7062067047

Ester VINYETA PUNTI
Species Leader Swie
Delacon Biotechnik GmbH
Weissenwolffstrasse 14
4221-Steyregg
AUSTRIA
ESTER.VINYETA@DELACON.COM
Tel.: +34 681369370

Martina VON FREYBURG
Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica GmbH
Binger Straße 173
55216 Ingelheim
GERMANY
martina.von_freyburg@boehringer-ingelheim.com
Tel: +49 6132770

Hilde VRANCKEN
Sr. Acquisitions Scientist
Elanco Animal Health
VroentestraaT 6
B 3290 Diest
BELGIUM
vrancken_hilde@elanco.com
Tel.: +32 475 68 08 38

Chalerm WANMAN
Charoen Pokphand Foods Pcl.
82/2 Moo 4, Rama 2 Rd., Bangtorat, Muang,
Samutsakorn 74000
THAILAND
chalerm.wcpf@yahoo.co.th
Tel.: +41 41229298420

Ralf WARRASS
Director
MSD Animal Health Innovation GmbH
Zur Propstei
55270 Schwabenheim
GERMANY
ralf.warrass@msd.de
Tel.: +49 6130 948378

Wangnai WATCHARAKORN
Charoen Pokphand Foods Pcl.
82/2 Moo 4, Rama 2 Rd., Bangtorat, Muang,
Samutsakorn 74000
THAILAND
watcharakorn.w@cpf.co.th
Tel.: +41 229298420

Alexandra WEALLEANS
Scientist
Danisco Animal Nutrition, DuPont Industrial Biosciences
Danisco Animal Nutrition
PO Box 777
Marlborough, Wiltshire SN8 1XN
UNITED KINGDOM
alexandra.wealleans@dupont.com
Tel.: +44 1672 517729

Jörg WILLENBORG
Manager
Bayer Animal Health GmbH
Monheim, Bldg. 6700
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Allee 10
51373 Leverkusen
GERMANY
joerg.willenborg@bayer.com
Tel.: +49 2173385287

Chuanming XIAO
Beijing Keepyoung Technology Co., Ltd
No. 6 Yunxi 7th street, Miyun district, Economic development area
Beijing, 101509
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
xcm@keepyoung.com.cn
Tel.: +86 010-61013330
Fax: +86 +86-010-61013331

Alessandro ZAMBONI
Hipra
via Mazzacavallo 7/a
47121 Forlì Italia
ITALY
zamboni-nt@iol.it
Tel.: +39 030 7243025

Lydia ZHAN
General Manager of Sunhy Health Division
Sunhy Biology Company, Ltd.
No.5 Lingjiashan South Road, East Lake Developing District, Wuhan,
Hubei, 430074
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
sunhyjs@163.com
Tel.: +86 13476118803

Etienne ZUNDEL
Deputy director
Carnot Institute France Livestock Industry for the Future
INRA, ISP 213
F-37380 Nouzilly
FRANCE
etienne.zundel@inra.fr
Tel.: +33 6 88 15 19 94

附件之

2nd International Symposium on Alternatives to Antibiotics
12-15 December, 2016
OIE Headquarter, Paris, France

Talking Points for Session 6: Regulatory Pathways by Su-San Chang

I would first like to thank the organizing committee of the 2nd ATA symposium for inviting me to join the expert panel discussions on the Regulatory Pathways to Enable Licensing of ATAs. With the increasing global concerns on antimicrobial resistance, there is a pressing need to encourage the R&Ds on alternatives to antibiotics for use in animal health and production and facilitate the marketing authorization of these ATAs worldwide so that global agricultural enterprises could have alternative means to prevent and control diseases and thus contributes to food security, food safety, and global health. But I would like to mention that there is a more fundamental point for disease prevention and control, especially for those small farmers in the developing world, that is, how to implant farmers with biosafety concept and ensure their farming practices would comply with all-in all-out batch production which allows thorough C&D of the premises between batches and also strengthen the biosafety practices from farm to fork.

The symposium has focused on 5 categories of ATAs: 1) vaccines; 2) microbial-derived products; 3) phytochemicals; 4) immune-derived products; and 5) chemicals. I would like to share my thoughts on some of the issues and difficulties that the manufacturers of these ATAs might encounter when they are seeking marketing authorization in different countries and possible ways to facilitate the process.

I. Animal vaccines

1. The R&D and marketing authorization of animal vaccines is a long and expensive process for companies, SMEs in particular, and thus requires government support and the strengthening of public and private sectors partnership, especially in the R&D on product development, scale-up production and preparation of dossiers for marketing authorization. The government also needs to streamline the regulatory process and shorten the time span so as to facilitate the commercialization of these products.

Chinese Taipei has long devoted great efforts and budget in R&Ds on animal vaccines such as **Swine:** Actinobacillus pleuropneumonia, Pseudorabies, E2 subunit of Hog cholera, Myocoplasma , Japanese encephalitis, Porcine teschovirus, Salmonellosis, Porcine circovirus, PRRS; **Poultry:** Newcastle disease (genotype 7), Infectious bronchitis; **Fowl**: Duck viral hepatitis, Fowl parvovirus, Riemerella anatipestifer; **Aquatic animals:** Iridovirus, Nervous necrosis virus, Vibriosis, Streptococcosis, White Spot Syndrome Disease for

shrimp, etc. We also have allocated budget and established a platform to select promising R&D output and encourage vaccine companies to submit matching-fund project for pilot scale production and preparation of dossiers for marketing authorization. Some of them have been successfully developed and commercialized both in Chines Taipei and other Asian countries.

2. The difficulties that Chinese Taipei's animal vaccine companies have encountered when they apply for marketing authorization in other countries includes:

   (1) Some countries require a huge herd size, ex. tenth of thousands of hogs, for an efficacy and safety field trial, which we believe is over-cumbersome economically and scientifically. Could the OIE establish guidelines for the number and specification of animals to be used for a field trial?
   (2) The EU requires a third country's manufacturer of veterinary vaccines to comply with EU's GMP standards and also requires a QP who has 4 years training and experiences in the EU to oversee the manufacturing process of the animal vaccine to comply with EU GMP standards and issue the batch release. However, Chinese Taipei uses different regulatory pathway for auditing the manufacturing process, and it would be very costly and difficult if not impossible for our companies to comply with the QP requirement. Is it possible for the EU to recognize third country's regulatory pathway as equivalence on this aspect.
   (3) The EU applies the same GMP manufacturing standards for both veterinary and human medicines. It may result in a higher production cost for veterinary vaccines and may not be economically viable for farmers to use it.

II. Microbial-derived products

1. Chinese Taipei undertakes a positive list approach for regulating probiotics and other microbial-derived products as additives for animal feeds (including for livestock, poultry and aquatics). For examples, there are 18 species of *Lactobacillus*, 7 species of *Bacillus*, 7 species of *Bifidobacterium*, among others are on the list, and if the applicant can provide accredited identification of the microbes, it will not be required for related safety tests.
2. Is it possible for the OIE to compile a positive list of probiotics and/or prebiotics for feed additives to facilitate the registration and international trade of these ATAs?
3. To facilitate the registration and international trade of probiotics, there is a need for standardization and capacity building on the identification and testing of viable counts of such microbes.

III. Phytochemicals

1. In view of many herbal medicines that have been used both as healthful (functional) foods and medicines in Chinese societies for more than 5,000 years with little side effects, and they have strong potential to reduce or replace the use of antibiotics in the prevention and control of animal diseases, Chinese Taipei is now considering the establishment of regulations on herbal veterinary medicines. Currently herbal medicines are allowed to be used as feeds or feed additives for animals but they cannot be claimed to have veterinary medicinal effects. However, there are around 200 prescriptions of herbal medicines approved for human diseases. We are now considering adopting these 200-some prescriptions for veterinary medicines without the repetition in efficacy and safety tests. For licensing, the applicant only needs to comply with GMP standards in manufacturing, provide the concentrations of the active ingredients, quality assurance and meet the national standards of heavy metals and others.
2. We believe there is a need for strengthening international cooperation on the R&Ds in identifying active ingredients, ways to enhance the efficacy of herbal medicines and establishing harmonized guidelines for the licensing of these products.